1. "This is the Torah of the burnt offering"

1

Rabbi Shimon talks about the burnt offering, saying that it is the Torah. He shows how Malchut is attached to the middle Column, and that this happens through the secret of man with the desire of the priests, the prayers of Yisrael and the singing of the Levites. He says that the burnt offering is the Holy of Holies since it ties three spirits together - the lower spirit called the Holy Spirit, the middle spirit, and the secretly concealed Upper Spirit. The spirit of defilement then has no power, and it is removed from the side of Holiness. Rabbi Shimon talks about the sacrifice of cattle and the sacrifice of birds. He concludes by saying that "and let birds fly above the earth" is the secret of the Chariot, as the birds are the angels Michael and Gabriel.

- 1. "This is the Torah of the burnt offering" (Vayikra 6:2). Rabbi Shimon opened the discussion saying, "Your righteousness is like the great mountains; Your judgments are a great deep" (Tehilim 36:7). We have explained and learned this verse. Come and behold: the burnt offering (lit. 'rising') causes the Congregation of Yisrael to rise and be attached above, and cleaves to the World to Come, BINAH, so that everything will be one, connected together in joy. Since it rises higher and higher up TO BINAH, it is written: "This is the Torah," which is the secret of Male and Female together, NAMELY ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT, which are the Written Torah and the Oral Torah, rising with love TO BINAH. "THIS (HEB. ZOT)" IS THE SECRET OF MALCHUT, THE ORAL TORAH, AND THE TORAH IS THE SECRET OF ZEIR ANPIN, THE WRITTEN TORAH.
- זֹאת תּוֹרַת הָעוֹלֶה וְגוֹ׳. רִבִּי שִׁמְעוֹן פָּתַח וְאָמֵר, צִרְקֶתְרֶ בְּהַרְבִי אֵל מִשְׁפָּטֶירֶ תְּהוֹם רַבָּה וְגוֹ׳, הַאִּי קְרָא אוֹקִימְנָא לֵיהּ וְאִתְּמֵר, ת״ח, הַאִּי עוֹלָה, סְלִיקוּ וּקְשִׁירוּ דָּכ״י לְעֵילָא, וְרְבּוּקא דִּילָה בְּגוֹ עִלְמָא דְּיָלָה בְּגוֹ עִלְמָא דְּיָבוּי, לְמֶהְנֵי בֹּלָא חַד, בְּקְשׁוּרָא חֲדָא, בְּחִידוּ. וּבְגִין דְּאָתֵי, לְמֶהְנֵי לֹּלָא לְעֵילָא, בְּתִיב זֹאת תּוֹרַת, רָזָא דְּכַר דְּסֵלְקָא לְעֵילָא לְעֵילָא, בְּתִיב זֹאת תּוֹרָת, שֶׁבְּעַל פֶּה, וְנוֹיְרָה שֶׁבְּעַל פֶּה, לְסַלְקָא בַּחֲבִיבוּתָא.
- 2. We explained in relation to the verse: "His left hand is under my head," (Shir Hashirim 2:6) THAT MALCHUT RECEIVES FROM THE LEFT COLUMN OF ZEIR ANPIN. When the North Side stirs, WHICH IS GVURAH OF ZEIR ANPIN, THE LEFT COLUMN, MALCHUT then rises with love to be adorned with the right OF ZEIR ANPIN, WHICH IS CHESED. She, MALCHUT, is attached to the middle, NAMELY THE CENTRAL COLUMN OF ZEIR ANPIN, WHICH IS TIFERET OF ZEIR ANPIN, and everything shines from within the secret of the Holy of Holies, BINAH. This happens through the secret of man by the wish of the priests, WHO ARE THE RIGHT COLUMN, the prayers OF THE CHILDREN OF YISRAEL, WHO ARE THE CENTRAL COLUMN, and the singing OF THE LEVITES, WHO ARE THE LEFT COLUMN.
- 2. כַּר אִתְּעַר סִטְרָא דְּצָפוֹן, כְּמָה דְּאוֹקִימְנָא דִּכְתִּיב, שְׂמֹאלוֹ תַּחַת לְרֹאשִׁי, כְּדֵין אִיהִי סַלְּקָא בַּחֲבִיבוּתָא, וְאִתְעַשְׁרָא בִּימִינָא, וְאִתְחַבְּרָא בְּאֶמְצָעִיתָא, וְאִתְנְהִיר כֹּלָא מֵרָזָא דְּלְדֶשׁ הַקְּדָשִׁים, וְדָא מִגּוֹ דְּרָזָא דִּאָרַם, בִּרְעוּ דִּכַהֵנָא, וּבִצְלוֹתָא, וּבִשִּׁירַתָא.
- 3. We have explained that the burnt offering is the Holy of Holies, according to the secret of the Supernal Spirit, BINAH. For three spirits are connected TO THE BURNT OFFERING: 1) The lower spirit called the Holy Spirit, MALCHUT; 2) the Middle Spirit called 'the spirit of Chochmah and Binah', WHICH IS ZEIR ANPIN, THE SON OF CHOCHMAH AND BINAH. It is also called a 'low spirit', BEING LOWER IN RELATION TO BINAH, yet this spirit comes out of the Shofar that includes fire and water; and 3) the secretly concealed Upper Spirit, BINAH, in which all the Holy Spirits are sustained, FROM WHICH all faces shine. The burnt offering therefore becomes a real spirit again.
- 3. וְהָא אוֹקִימְנָא דְּעוֹלָה לְּדֶשׁ קֶדָשִׁים, בְּרָזָא דְּרוּחַ עַלָּאָה, בְּגִין הִתְלַת רוּחִין קְשִׁירָן כַּחֲדָא, רוּחַ תַּתָּאָה דְּאִקְרֵי רוּחַ הַלְּבֹשׁ. רוּחַ דְּלְגוֹ בְּאֶמְצִעִיתָא, דְּאִקְרֵי רוּחַ חַכְּמָה וּבִינָה. וְבֵן אִקְרֵי רוּחַ תַּתָּאָה. אֲבָל הַאִי רוּחַ חָכְמָה וּבִינָה. וְבֵן אִקְרֵי רוּחַ תַּתָּאָה. אֲבָל הַאִי רוּחַ, דְּנָפִיק מְגוֹ שׁוֹפָר, בְּלִילָן בְּאֶשָׁא וּמֵיָא. רוּחַ עַלָּאָה דְּאִיהוּ סָתִים בַּחֲשָׁאי, דְּבֵיה קַיְיִמִין בָּל רוּחִין עַלָּאָה דְּאִיהוּ סָתִים בַּחֲשָׁאי, דְּבֵיה קַיְיִמִין בָּל רוּחִין קּדִישִׁין, וְכָל אַנְפִּין נְהִירִין. ובג״כ אַהֲדְרַת עוֹלָה רוּחַ ממשׁ.
- 4. Then, with the secret of the cattle OFFERED, THE EXTERNAL FORCES feed and content themselves, so that another spirit will be joined TO HOLINESS, a spirit within them, one of Defilement, through the tallow and fat sacrificed, as we learned. The burnt offering is therefore the Holy of Holies, and the purpose of all other sacrifices is to produce peace throughout the whole world from different factions and from the antagonists IN THE WORLD to remove them and to radiate from within a desire to be scented. They are called 'sacrifices (lit Holies) of a minor grade', since they are not adorned high above in the Holy of Holies, NAMELY BINAH. They are therefore sacrifices of a minor grade and may be slaughtered everywhere, as explained. A burnt offering, which is the secret of the Holy of Holies, is not like the other sacrifices, because all that is connected to it is Holy.
- 4. וּלְבָתַר מֵרָזָא דִּבְהֵמָה, מִסְתַּפְּקֵי וְאִתְּזָנוּ, לְאִתְקַשְׁרָא רוּחָא אָחֶרָא, דְּאִיהִי גוֹ מְסָאֲבוּ, מֵאִינּוּן הַרְבִּין וְשַׁמְנוּנִין, בְּמָה דְּאִתְּמֵר. וּבְגִין כַּךְ עוֹלָה לְּדֶשׁ קְּדִשִׁים, שְׁאֶר קֵרְבְּנִין לְמֶעְבֵּר שְׁלָמָא בְּעָלְמָא כַּלְּהוּ, מְבִּנִין וְמָארֵי דְּדִינִין. לְאִתְעַבְּרָא וּלְאִתְנַהְרָא מְגֹוֹ רְעוּתָא לְאִתְבַּסְּמָא, אִקְרוּן קָדְשִׁים קַלִּים, בְּגִין מְגֹוֹ רְעוּתָא לְאִתְבַּסְּמָא, אִקְרוּן קָדְשִׁים קַלִּים, בְּגִין בְּלָא מִתְעַטְרֵי לְעִילָּא לְעֵילָא בַּלְדֶשׁ הַקְּדָשִׁים. וְעַ״ר בְּמָה דְּלָא מִתְעַטְר לְנָא בְּלְדֶשׁ הַקְּדָשִׁים, וְנְכִיסוּ דִּלְהוֹן בְּכָל אֲתַר בְּמָה דְּאוּנְהוֹ רָזָא דְּלְדֶשׁ הַקְּדָשִׁים, לְאוֹ עוֹלָה דְּאִיהִי רָזָא דְּלְדֶשׁ הַקְּדָשׁים, לִאוֹ לִיוֹ בְּל עוֹלָה דְאִיהִי רָזָא דְּלְדֶשׁ הַקְּדָשׁים, לֵאוֹ אִיהִי בְּשָׁאַר קרבּנִין, דְּכַל עוֹבַרַהָא לְּדָשׁ.

5. Come and behold: "And the priest shall put on his linen (Heb. bad) garment" (Vayikra 6:3). This is a garment especially designed for Holiness. The Hebrew word 'bad' IS AS 'badad' (lit. 'apart'), meaning set apart for Holiness. It is also written: "These are holy garments; therefore shall he bathe his flesh in water, and so put them on" (Vayikra 16:4). Why is it holy? The secret thereof is that the burnt offering is the Holy of Holies, since everything rises to be adorned by the Holy of Holies, NAMELY BINAH, in one bond. The Spirit of Defilement that defiles everything then turns and passes away and has no power, nor does it come near the Temple. It is removed from all the aspects of Holiness, and everything remains holy in Holiness alone!

6. Rabbi Shimon said: We learned that it is written, "Hashem, You preserve man and beast" (Tehilim 36:7). Thus, the secret of man rises from the aspect of man THROUGH DESIRE AND PRAYER, and the beast from that aspect of the cattle WHICH IS SACRIFICED ON THE ALTAR. It is therefore written: "If any man of you bring an offering..." (Vayikra 1:2). A man's sacrifice is indeed IN DESIRE AND PRAYER; to tie a knot above IN THE SECRET OF MAN. Then comes that of the cattle. Everything is in the verse: "man and beast." This is the secret reason why both man and cattle are needed for a sacrifice, as it says. Come and behold: when the Holy One, blessed be He, created the world, He did it thus: "man and beast."

ת״ח, מַה בְּתִיב וְלָבֵשׁ הַכֹּהֵן מִדוֹ בַּד, אִלֵּין לְבוּשִׁין מְיַחֲדִין לְקְרוּשָׁה. בַּד יְחִידָאי, מְיַחֲדָא לְקַרוּשָׁה. וּבְד יְחִידָאי, מְיַחֲדָא לְקְרוּשָׁה. וּכְתִיב בְּגְרֵי לְדֶשׁ הֵם וְרָחֵץ בַּמֵּיִם אֶת בְּשֶׁרוֹ וּלְבֵשָׁם. מ״ט דָּא לְדֶשׁ. אֶלָא רָזָא דְּמִלָּה, בְּדְקָאָמֵר דְּאִיהִי לְדֶשׁ קְדָשִׁים, דְּסַלְּקָא כֹּלָא וְאָתְעַטְרָא בְּלְּדֶשׁ הַקְּדָשִׁים, בְּקְשׁוּרָא חֲדָא. וּלְבָתַר מַבְּלֶּא הַלְּצִי וְאַעְבַר רוּחַ מִסְאֲבָא, דִּמְסָאֵב כֹּלָא, דְּלָא שַׁלְטָא, וְלָא יִתְקְרִיב גּוֹ מַקְדְשָׁא, וְאִתְעַבָּר מִבָּל סִטְרֵי דִּקּוּדִשָׁא, וְאִשְׁתִּאֵר כֹּלָּא לְרֵשׁ בִּקְרוּשָׁה יִחִידָאי.

6. וְאָמֵר ר״ש, הָא אִהְמֵר, דִּכְהִּיב, אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה הּוֹשִׁיעַ יְיָ׳. וְהָכִי סַלְּקָא רָזָא דְּאָדָם, מִפְּטְרָא דְאָדָם בְּהַמָּה, מִפְּטְרָא דִּבְהֵמָה. וּבְגִין כַּךְ בְּתִיב אָדָם כִּי יַבְּהֵמָה. וּבְגִין כַּךְ בְּתִיב אָדָם כִּי יַכְּרִיב מִכֶּם. אָדָם וַדַּאִי, דְּהָא קַרְבָּנֵיה לְעֵילָא, לְקַשְׁרָא קִשְׁרָא. וּלְבָתַר מִן הַבְּהֵמָה. וְכֹלָא אִיהוּ לְקָשְׁרָא קִשְׁרָא. וּלְבָתַר מִן הַבְּהֵמָה. וְכָא אִיהוּ רָזָא, דְּאִצְטְרִיךְ בַּקְּבָנְא אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה. וְדָא אִיהוּ רָזָא, דְּאִצְטְרִיךְ לְּקֹרְבְּנָא אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה, בְּרְקָאָמֵר. תָּא חֲזֵי, כֵּד בָּרָא לְנִרְבְּנָא אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה, הָבִי עְבֵּד אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה.

2. Turtledoves and young pigeons

1

Rabbi Shimon continues from the previous essay by saying that the two birds are sacrifices that are made in order to raise Malchut to Zeir Anpin. Rabbi Elazar asks where the desire of the devout priests, Levites and children of Yisrael rises to.

7. You may say that yet, it is written: "And let birds fly above the earth" (Beresheet 1:20), from which sacrifices are offered and even burnt offerings, as written: "And if the burnt sacrifice for his sacrifice to Hashem be of birds" (Vayikra 1:14). THUS, "CATTLE" IS NOT ACCURATE, AS YOU EXPLAINED. HE ANSWERS: Come and behold. Of all the birds, only turtledoves and young pigeons are offered. There is a secret to it, which is that what is fit in the one is unfit in the other. THE COLOR RED IS SUITABLE FOR TURTLEDOVES, BUT NOT FOR YOUNG PIGEONS. THE REASON IS THAT THE YOUNG PIGEON is the right and THE TURTLEDOVE is the left. HENCE, RED IS SUITABLE FOR IT, WHICH ALLUDES TO THE LEFT COLUMN, and all is one.

7. וְאִי תֵּימָא וְהָא כְּתִיב וְעוֹף וְעוֹפֵף עַל הָאָרֶץ, דְּהָא מִנַּיְיהוּ מְקְרְבִין קֵרְבְּנָא, וַאֲפִילוּ עוֹלָה, כְּמָה הִּכְתִּיב וְאִם מִן הָעוֹף עוֹלָה קַרְבָּנוֹ. תָּא חֲזֵי, מִכָּל אִינוּן עוֹפִין לָא מְקַרְבִין אֶלָּא מִן הַתּוֹרִים אוֹ בְּנֵי יוֹנָה. אֶלֶא רָזָא דָּא, מַה דְּאִתְכְּשֵׁר בְּרָא, פָּסִיל בְּרָא. דָא יִמִינָא, וְרָא שִׂמָאלָא, וְכֹלֶא חַד.

8. "And let birds fly above the earth" (Beresheet 1:20). We explained this to be the secret of the Chariot, AS THEY ARE THE ANGELS MICHAEL AND GABRIEL, WHO ARE CALLED 'BIRDS'. The Spirit of Holiness, WHICH IS MALCHUT, arises through them TO MATE WITH ZEIR ANPIN. They are two, one on the right, the other on the left. "Bird" is on the right, which is Michael, and "fly" is to the left, which is Gabriel. Thus, there is one to the right and one to the left.

8. עוֹף יְעוֹפֵף עַל הָאָרֶץ, הָא אוֹקִימְנָא דְּאִינוּן רָזָא הַּרְתִיכָא. וּבְהוּ תִּסְתָּלֵּק רוּחַ הַקֹּרֶשׁ, לְסַלְּקֵא לְעִילָא. דְּרְתִיכָא. וּבְהוּ תִּסְתָּלֵּק רוּחַ הַקֹּרֶשׁ, לְסַלְּקָא לְעֵילָא. דְּאִינוּן תְּרֵי, חַד לִימִינָא, וְחַד לִשְׂמָאלָא. עוֹף לִימִינָא, וְדָא מִיכָאַל. יְעוֹפֵף לִשְׂמָאלָא, וְדָא לִימִינָא, ודא לשֹמאלא.

9. This is why these two are sacrificed, TURTLEDOVES AND YOUNG PIGEONS, THE SECRET OF MICHAEL AND GABRIEL, in order to raise the Holy Spirit, MALCHUT, TO ZEIR ANPIN. The left OF ZEIR ANPIN adorns and arms below the left side OF MALCHUT, and the right does so to the right, so that a woman joins her husband, NAMELY, MALCHUT JOINS ZEIR ANPIN, to become one. Everything ascends to be attached together above and below. The Holy One, blessed be He, rises, and He alone is exalted.

ובג״כ מְקַרְבִין הְּרֵין אִלֵּין, לְסַלְּקֵא רוּחַ קוּדְשָׁא, וּשְׂמָאלָא מְעַטֵּר וְזָיִין לְתַהָּא, לְהַהוּא סְטָר שְׂמָאלָא. וִימִינָא לִימִינָא. וְאִתְקַשְׁרַת אִתְּתָא בְּבַעְלָהּ, לְמֶהֶוֵי חַד. וְכֹלֶא מִסְתְּלֵק וּמִתְקְשֵׁר בַּחֲדָא, לְעֵילֶא וְתַהָּא וְתַהָּא וְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךָ הוּא אִסְתַּלֶק בִּלְחוֹדוֹי וְאִתְהָקַף.

10. In ancient books, IT IS SAID THAT the poor WHO SACRIFICE TURTLEDOVES AND YOUNG PIGEONS give no portion to sustain THE WORLDS, but rather to bring unity above. Yet everything above and below is properly attached to its own side, as we already explained.

10. וּבְסִפְּרֵי קַדְמָאֵי, מִסְבְּנָא לָא יָהִיב חוּלָקּא לְאִתְּזְנָא, אֶלָא לְעֵילָּא לְאִתְקַשְּׁרָא, אֲבָל בֹּלָא לְעֵילָא לְאִתְקַשְּׁרָא, אֲבָל בֹּלָא לְעֵילָא וְהָא וְהָא בָּל חַד מִתְקַשָּׁר לְסִטְרֵיה בַּדְקֵא וֵאוֹת, וְהָא אוֹהימנא.

3. Whither does the cleaving of the wish rise up to?

1

Rabbi Shimon answers by saying that their devotion rises to the endless world. He speaks about the great mystery of the endless world, where there are no desires, no lights and no candles, and tells us that all the lights and candles in Atzilut depend on the endless world for their existence, but are not perceivable. No knowledge pertains to the endless world. When Chochmah and Binah rise by their illumination, only the odor is known, not the savor. Rabbi Shimon says that tzav is idolatry, and that Yisrael have tzav, the Other Side, at their disposal to separate it from holiness by means of the burnt sacrifice. The goal of the desire and prayer and sacrifice is to separate the Spirit of Defilement from Holiness.

- 11. Rabbi Elazar asked his father, Rabbi Shimon: Everything is bound in the Holy of Holies, BINAH, so as to illuminate. Yet whither does the cleaving of the wish of the priests, the Levites and Yisrael rise?
- 11. ר׳ אֶלְעָזָר שָׁאִיל לְר״ש אֲבוֹי וְאָמֵר, הָא קּשׁוּרָא דְּכֹלָא אִתְקְשֵׁר בַּלְּדֶשׁ הַקְרָשִׁים לְאִתְנַהְרָא, אְתְקְשֵׁר בַּלְּדֶשׁ הַקְרָשִׁים לְאִתְנַהְרָא, אִתְרַבְּקוּת, דְּרַעֲוָא דְּכַהְנֵי לֵיוָאֵי וְיִשְׂרָאֵל לְעֵילָא, עַר הֵיכָן אִיהוּ סַלְּקא.
- 12. He said to him: We have explained THAT THEIR DEVOTION RISES to the endless world, since any bond, union or perfection secretly conceals that which is not to be comprehended or known, in which the desire of all desires lies. The endless world can not be known, nor has it an end or beginning. It is not like "Ayin (lit. 'naught')," WHICH IS KETER CALLED 'AYIN', the first to produce a head (lit. 'beginning') and an end (Heb. sof). What is the head? It is a supernal point, the head to all that is concealed, existing within thought. THIS IS CHOCHMAH CALLED 'BEGINNING'. CHOCHMAH EMANATES FROM KETER CALLED 'AYIN', IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SECRET OF THE VERSE: "BUT WHERE (LIT. FROM 'AIN') SHALL WISDOM BE FOUND?" (IYOV 28:12). It produced an end, MALCHUT, called "the end of the matter" (Kohelet 12:13). However, IN THE ENDLESS WORLD, there is no end.
- 12. אָ״ל הָא אוֹקִימְנָא, עַד אֵין סוֹף, דְּכָל קּשׁוּרָא וִיְחוּדָא וּשְׁלִימוּ, לְאַצְנְעָא בְּהַהוּא צְנִיעוּ, דְּלָא אִתְיְבַּק, וְלָא אִתְיִידַע, דְּרַעֲנָא דְּכָל רַעֲוִין בֵּיה. א״ס לָא קַיְּימָא לְאוֹדָעָא, וְלָא לְמֶעְבַּד סוֹף, וְלָא לְמֶעְבַּד רֹאשׁ. כְּמָה דְּאַיִן קַדְמָאָה, אַפִּיק רֹאשׁ וְסוֹף, מֵאן רֹאשׁ. כְּמָה דְּאַיִן קַדְמָאָה, אַפִּיק רֹאשׁ וְסוֹף, מֵאן רֹאשׁ. דָא נְקוּדָה עִלָּאָה, דְאִיהִי רֵישָׁא דְּכֹלָא סְתִימָאָה, דְּקִיִימָא גּוֹ מַחֲשָׁבָה. וְעָבֵיד סוֹף, דְּאִקְרֵי סוֹף, דְאִקְרֵי
- 13. There are no wishes, no lights, and no candles in the endless world. All these lights and candles IN ATZILUT depend upon THE ENDLESS WORLD for their existence but are not perceivable. That which is known yet unknown, NAMELY, THAT IT IS POSSIBLE TO SPEAK OF FROM THE POINT OF VIEW OF KNOWLEDGE, is nothing but the most concealed supernal wish, CALLED 'Ain (lit. 'naught')', WHICH IS KETER. BUT NO KNOWLEDGE PERTAINS TO THE ENDLESS WORLD.
- 13. לָאוֹ רְעוּתִין, לָאוֹ נְהוֹרִין, לָאוֹ בּוּצִינִין בְּהַהוּא א״ס, כָּל אִלֵּין נְהוֹרִין וּבוּצִינִין תַּלְיָין לְאִתְקַיְּימָא בְּהוּ, וְלָא קַיְימֵי לְאִתְדַּבְּקָא, מֵאן דְּיָדֵע וְלָא יָדֵע, לָאוֹ אִיהוּ אֶלָּא רְעוּ עִלָּאָה סְתִימָאָה דְּכָל סְתִימִין, אַיִּן.
- 14. When the supernal point, CHOCHMAH, and the World to Come, BINAH, rise BY THEIR ILLUMINATION, only the smell is known, like smelling an odor and being perfumed by it. This is not CONSIDERED pleasure (Heb. nachat) CALLED 'SAVOR (LIT. 'NICHOACH')', as written: "And I will not smell the odor of your sweet savors," (Vayikra 26:31) AS ODOR AND SAVOR ARE DIFFERENT THINGS. The odor of sweet savor MEANS the odor of wish, namely of all those wishes in a prayer, the wish of singing and the wish of the priests, all of which are the secret of man. They were all made then into one wish, called 'savor' or 'wish' in the Aramaic translation. Everything is then connected and properly shines together, as we have learned.
- 14. וְכַד נְקוּדָה עִלָּאָה, וְעַלְמָא דְּאָתֵי, אִסְתְּלֶקוּ, לָא יַדְעִין בַּר רֵיחָא, כְּמַאן דְּאָרַח בְּרֵיחָא וְאִתְבְּסָם, וְלָאוּ דָּאִי וְבִּיחָא, דְּהָא בְּתִים וְלָאוּ דָּאָרַח בְּרֵיחַ בִּיחַ נִיחֹחֲכֶם, דְּהָא רֵיחַ בִּיחַ נִיחֹחַ בִיחָא דִּרְעוּתָא, דְּכָל הָנֵי רְעוּתָא דְּבְלּוֹתָא, וּרְעוּתָא דְּבַהְנֵי, דְּכֵלְהוּ דִּצְלוֹתָא, וּרְעוּתָא דְּשִׁירָתָא, וּרְעוּתָא דְּבַהְנֵי, דְּכֵלְהוּ דְיִאִרָּתְא הְעָבֵירוּ רְעוּתָא חֲרָא, וְדְעוּתָא חֲרָא, וְהַהוּא אִקְרֵי נִיחֹחַ, רְעוּתָא: בְּתַרְגוּמוֹ. בְּדֵין בֹּלָא אַתְקשׁר וִאתְנִהִיר בַּחַרָא בַּרַקּא יֵאוֹת, בְּמָה דְּאִתְמֵר.

15. The Other Side was therefore given into the hands of the priest, as written: "Command Aaron and his sons, saying" (Vayikra 6:2). There is a mystery here, as we have learned that 'command' is idolatry, NAMELY THE OTHER SIDE. Here he was given an opportunity to burn that evil thought and remove it from Holiness by the wish that rises up, by the smoke and the burning fat, so that they would be removed from the Holiness. They have this 'command', THE OTHER SIDE, at their disposal to separate it from the Holiness by means of that sacrifice. You may ask, in, "Command the children of Yisrael," HOW IS 'COMMAND' TO BE INTERPRETED AS THE OTHER SIDE? HE ANSWERS: Here too, IT MEANS THAT THE OTHER SIDE is at their disposal, for as long as the children of Yisrael perform the desire of their Master, the Other Side cannot have power over them.

1

15. וְעַ״ד אִתְיְהִיבַת הַאִּי סְטְרָא אָחֲרָא בִּידָא דְּכַהֲנָא,
דִּכְתִּיב צַו אֶת אַהְרֹן וְאֶת בָּנִיו לֵאמֹר. רָזָא הָכָא,
דְּהָא אוֹקִימְנָא, לֵית צַו אֶלָּא עֲ״ז. וְהָכָא אִתְיִיהִיבַת
לֵיהּ לְאִתּוֹקְדָא הַהוּא מַחֲשָׁבָה רָעָה, וּלְאַעְבְּרָא לָהּ
מָגוֹ קוּרְשָׁא, בְּהַאִי רְעוּתָא דְּסַלְּקֵא לְעֵילָא, וּבְהַאִי
תְנָנָא וְתַרְבִּין דְּאִתּוֹקְדָן, בְּגִין לְאִתְעַבְּרָא מִן קוּרְשָׁא,
וְהַאִי צֵו בִּרְשׁוּתַיִיהוּ קַיְימָא, לְאַפְרְשָׁא לָה מִן
קוּרְשָׁא מְגוֹ הַאִי קַרְבְּנָא וְאִי תֵּימָא צֵו אֶת בְּנֵי
וְשְׂרָשָׁא מָגוֹ הַאִי קְרְבְּנָא וְאִי תֵּימָא צֵו אֶת בְּנֵי
וְשְׂרָאֵל, הָכִי נָמֵי דְּהָא בְּרְשׁוּתַיִיהוּ קַיְּימָא, כָּל וְמְנָא
דְּעַבְּרֵי רְעוּתָא דְמָארֵיהוֹן, דְלָא יַכְלָא לְשַׁלְּטָאָה
עלייהוּ.

16. This verse, "COMMAND AARON AND HIS SONS," comes to show the secret meaning of this, to adorn that Holy Spirit high above and to separate the Spirit of Defilement and bring it very low - the one, NAMELY THE CHILDREN OF YISRAEL, by wish and prayer, and the other, NAMELY THE PRIESTS, by the act of sacrifice, each as befits him.

16. וְהַאי קְרָא בּלָּא אַתְיָא לְאַחֲזָאָה רָזָא דְּמִלֶּה, לְאַעְטְרָא לְהַאי רוּחַ קוּדְשָׁא לְעֵילָא לְעֵילָא, לְאַעְטְרָא לְהַאִּי רוּחַ קוּדְשָׁא לְעֵילָא לְהֵּ לְתַהָּא לָהּ לְתָהָא לְהּ לְתָהָא לְהּ לְתַהָּא לְהַ לְתַהָּא לְהַ לְתַהָּא לְהַ לְתַהָּא לְהַ לְתַהָּא וְבִץְלוֹתָא בְּדְקָאָמֵרָן, וְרָא בִּעוֹבָרָא בֹּלָא בְּרְקַחָזִי לִיהּ.

17. This verse is the indication, as written: "Command Aaron and his sons, saying." "Command" is idolatry, the Spirit of Defilement. "Saying" is the woman called 'fear of Hashem', NAMELY MALCHUT, as it is written here, "saying" and elsewhere, "It was said (lit. 'saying'), 'If a man put away his wife'" (Yirmeyah 3:1). AS IN THE VERSE, "SAYING," ALLUDES TO A WOMAN, SO HERE, "SAYING" ALLUDES TO A WOMAN. We have already asserted that. Hence, everything is said in this verse, NAMELY, THE ADORNING OF MALCHUT AND THE LOWERING OF THE OTHER SIDE. And the role of the priest is to rectify everything according to the secret of man and beast.

17. וְהַאִּי קְּרָא מוֹכָחָא עָלַיְיהוּ, דִּכְתִּיב צֵּו אֶת אַהֲרֹן וְאֶת בָּנִיו לֵאמֹר. צֵוּ: דָּא עֲ״ז, רוּחַ מִסְאֲבָא. לֵאמֹר: דָּא אַ״ז, רוּחַ מִסְאֲבָא. לֵאמֹר: דָּא אַתְּתָא, דְּאִקְרֵי יִרְאַת יְיָ׳. בְּתִיב הָכָא לֵאמֹר, וְכְתִיב הָתָם לֵאמֹר הֵן יְשַׁלַּח אִישׁ אֶת אִשְׁתוֹ. וְהָא אוֹקְמוּהָ. בְּג״כ בֹּלָא אִתְמֵר, וְכַהֲנָא קַיִּימָא לַאָתתַּקָנַא בֹּלָא בְּרָזֵא דָאָרֶם וּבְהַמָּה.

18. Happy is the portion of the righteous in this world and in the World to Come, for they know the ways of the Torah and tread it in the path of Truth. About them, it is written: "Hashem, on them men live" (Yeshayah 38:16). What are, "them"? They are the ways of the Torah, and "men live," MEANS they endure in this world and in the World to Come.

18. זַכָּאָה חוּלָקֵיהוֹן דְּצַדִּיקַיָּיא בְּעָלְמָא הֵין וּבְעָלְמָא דְּאָלְמָא הַיּן וּבְעָלְמָא דְּאָרְהַי, דְאִינוּן יַדְעֵי אוֹרְחֵי דְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, וְאַזְלֵי בָּהּ בְּאֹרַח קְשׁוֹט, עָלַיְיהוּ בְּתִיב יְיָ׳ עֲלֵיהֶם יִחְיוּ. מַאן עֲלֵיהֶם. אִלֵּין אָרְחֵי דְאוֹרַיִיתָא. יִחְיוּ: יִתְקַיְּימוּן, עֲלֵיהֶם. אִלֵּין אָרְחֵי דְאוֹרַיִיתָא. יִחְיוּ: יִתְקַיְּימוּן, בְּעַלְמָא דִּאָרָי.

4. "This is the Torah of the burnt offering," part two

Rabbi Chiya says that "This is the Torah" is the Congregation of Yisrael, and that "the burnt offering" means it rises to be adorned on high. Another explanation is that "the burnt offering" is an evil thought that arises in a man's mind, and that that evil thought should be burnt by fire. Rabbi Chiya tells how the other side is subdued by the river of fire. We learn from Rabbi Shimon that the fire of the altar should never be allowed to go out so that its power and strength will not weaken, and lastly he tells us of the five kinds of fire that descend on the offering.

19. Come and behold: it is written, "This is the Torah of the burnt offering" (Vayikra 6:2). Rabbi Chiya said: I have interpreted this verse in the following manner: "This is the Torah," is the Congregation of Yisrael, NAMELY MALCHUT. It is "the burnt offering (lit. 'rising')," since it rises to be adorned high up, properly attached even to the place called 'the Holy of Holies', BINAH.

19. ת״ח, בְּתִיב זֹאת תּוֹרַת הָעוֹלֶה, אָמֵר ר׳ חִיָּיא, הַאי קְרָא אוֹקִימְנָא לֵיהּ בְּהַאי גַּוְונָא, זֹאת תּוֹרַת, דָּא ב״י. הָעוֹלָה: דְּהִיא סַלְּקָא, וּמִרְעַשְׁרָא לְעֵילָא לְעֵילָא לְעֵילָא, לְאִתְקַשְׁרָא בַּדְקָא יֵאוֹת, עַד אֲתַר דְּאִקְרֵי כֹּרשׁ כּדשׁים.

20. Another explanation: "This is the Torah" is the Congregation of Yisrael, MALCHUT, and the burnt offering is an evil thought that arises in man's mind to make him deviate from the way of Truth. It is "the burnt offering," which rises and accuses man. It should be burnt by fire, so as not to give it room for accusations.

1

21. Hence, it "shall be burning upon the altar all night" (Ibid.). What is night? It is the Congregation of Yisrael, MALCHUT, which is "Zot (lit. 'this')," that purifies man from that wish. It is "upon the altar," referring to the River of Fire as a place for burning all those which do not endure, NAMELY THE OTHER SIDE, since they are passed through that burning fire and their power is removed from the world. Therefore, in order for it to have no power, it should be upon the altar all night. It is then subdued and has no power.

22. When that OTHER SIDE is subdued, the Congregation of Yisrael, MALCHUT, rises, which is the Holy Spirit, rising to be adorned above. She rises when that other power is subdued and separated from Her. Hence, the secret of the sacrifice is needed to separate that side, THE OTHER SIDE, from the Holy Spirit, MALCHUT, and to give it a share so that the Holy Spirit will rise up.

23. Rabbi Aba opened the discussion, saying: "And the fire upon the altar shall be kept burning in it..." (Vayikra 6:5). HE ASKS: "And the fire upon the altar shall be kept burning in it." For what reason? "And the priest shall burn wood on it every morning" (Ibid.). For what reason? Why should a priest BURN WOOD UPON THE FIRE? We learned that fire is always Judgment, and the priest comes from the right side and is far from Judgment, for the priest does not come into the world through Judgment. Yet here it indicates that he should burn Judgment in the world, MEANING HE SHOULD BURN WOOD, as written: "And the priest shall burn wood on it."

24. HE ANSWERS: We learned that when a man is about to sin before his Master, he burns himself with the flame of the Evil Inclination, which in turn comes from the Spirit of Defilement, hence the Spirit of Defilement dwells in him. Sometimes the sacrifice is known to come from that side, NAMELY THE GOAT, for he should offer on the altar that which is like him, LIKE THE SINNER. That Spirit of Defilement is not consumed or negated, neither from the sinning man nor from that side from which he comes, save by the fire on the altar, since this fire destroys the Spirit of Defilement and evil species. The priest concentrates on this when he kindles fire that consumes evil species from the world. THERE IS, THEREFORE, THE NEED FOR A PRIEST TO DO IT, AS A PRIEST IS FROM THE RIGHT, AND THE RIGHT CONSUMES THE LEFT.

20. ד״א זאת תּוֹרַת, דָּא בְּנֶסֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל. הָעוֹלָה: דָּא מַחֲשֶׁבָה רָעָה, דְּאִיהִי סַלְּקָא עַל רְעוּתָא דְּב״נּ לְאַסְטָאָה לֵיהּ מֵאֹרַח קְשׁוֹט, הִיא הָעוֹלָה, הִיא דְּסַלְּקָא וְאַסְטִיאַת לֵיהּ לְבַר נָשׁ, וּבָעֵי לְאוֹקְרָא לָהּ בְּנוּרָא. בְּגִין דְּלָא יִתְיִיהִיב לָה דּוּרְתָּא לְאַסְטָאָה.

21. ובג״כ, על מוֹקְרָה על הַמִּוְבֵּחַ כָּל הַלַּיְלָה. מַאן לַיְלָה. דָא כ״י. דְּאִיהִי וֹאת, בְּגִין דְּאָתֵי לְרַבְּאָה לֵבְיּלָה. בָא ב״נ מַהַהוּא רְעוּתָא. על מוֹקְרָה, בְּגִין דְּנָהַר דִּינוּר אִיהוּ אֲתַר לְאוֹקְרָא לְכָל אִינּוּן דְּלָא קַיְימֵי בְּקִינְיהוּ, דְּהָא עָאלִין לוֹן בְּהַהוּא נוּרָא דְּרָלִיק, וּמְעַבְּרֵי שׁוּלְטָנֵיהוֹן מֵעָלְמָא, וּבְגִין דְּלָא יִשְׁלוֹט, אִצְטְרִיךְ על מוֹקְרָה על הַמִּוְבֵּחַ כָּל הַלַּיְלָה, וְאַרְבַּפִי, וְלָא שַׁלְטָא.

22. וְעַל דָּא, כַּד אִתְכַּפְיָא הַאי, סַלְּקָא כ״י, דְּאִיהִי רוּחַ קוּדְשָׁא, דְּסַלְּקָא וְאִתְעַשְׁרָא לְעֵילָא, דְּהָא סְלִיקוּ דִּילָה, כַּד אִתְכַּפְיָא הַאי חֵילָא אָחֲרָא, וְאִתְפְּרֵשׁ מִנָּה. וּבְגִין כַּךְ בָּעֵינָן בְּרָזָא דְּקַרְבְּנָא, לְאַפְרְשָׁא לְהַאי סִטְרָא, מֵרוּחַ קוּדְשָׁא, וּלְמֵיהַב לָה חוּלָקָא, לְהַאי סִטְרָא, מֵרוּחַ קוּדְשָׁא, וּלְמֵיהַב לָה חוּלָקָא, בּגין דּרוּחַ קוּדשׁא תּסתּלֹק לעילא.

23. רָבִּי אֲחָא פָּתַח וְאָמֵר, וְהָאֵשׁ עַל הַמִּוְבֵּח תּוּקַד בּוֹ וְגוֹי/ וְהָאֵשׁ עַל הַמִּוְבֵּח תּוּקַד בּוֹ, אֲמֵאי. וּבְעֵר עָלֶיהָ הַכֹּהֵן עֵצִים בַּבּקָר בַּבּקָר, אֲמֵאי. וְכַהְנָא עֲלֶיהָ הַכֹּהֵן עֵצִים בַּבּקָר בַּבּקָר, אֲמֵאי. וְכַהְנָא אֲמֵאי. וְהָא תְּנֵינָן אֶשָׁא בְּכָל אֲתַר דִּינָא הוּא, וְכַהְנָא מְסְיְיָרָא דִּימִינָא קא אָתֵי, וּרְחִיקָא הוּא מִן דִּינָא דְּהָא כַּהְנָא לָא אִוְדְּמֵן בְּרִינָא לְעָלְמִין, וְהָכָא הוּא בְּעָלְמָא, דִּכְתִּיב וּבְעֵר עָלֶיהָ בְּעֵי לְאוֹקְדָא דִּינָא בְּעָלְמָא, דִּכְתִּיב וּבְעֵר עָלֶיהָ הַבֹּהוֹן.

24. אֶלֶּא הָכִּי אוֹלִיפְנָא, ב״נ דְּאָתֵי לְמֶחֲטֵי קָמֵי מָארֵיה, הוּא אוֹקִיד גַּרְמֵיהּ בְּשַׁלְהוֹבִיתָא דְּוַצֶּר הָרָע. מָאַרָיא דְּוַצֶּר הָרָע מִסְטְרָא דְּרוּחַ מִסְאֲבָא קָא אַתְיָא, וְהָא שַׁרְיָא בִּיהּ רוּחַ מִסְאֲבָא. וּלְזִמְנִין אִשְׁתְּמוֹדְעָן קַרְבָּנֵי שַׁרְיָא בֵּיהּ רוּחַ מִסְאֲבָא. וּלְזִמְנִין אִשְׁתְּמוֹדְעָן קַרְבָּנִי שַׁרְיָא סְטְרָא לְקַרְבָא עַל מַדְבְּחָא רוּחַ בְּיְרָמֵי לֵיה. וְלָא אִשְׁתְּצֵי, וְלָא אִתְבְּטַל הַהוּא רוּחַ מִסְאֲבָא, בִּין מִבּ״נ, וּבִין מֵהַהוּא סְטְרָא דְּאָתֵי מִנֵּיה, מְסְאֲבָא, בְּין מב״נ, וּבִין מֵהַהוּא אֶשָׁא מְבָעֵרָא רוּחַ מְסְאָבָא, וְיִנִין בִּישִׁין מֵעלְמָא, וְכַהֲנָא בְּרָא אִתְבְּוָון, מְסְאֵבָא דִיבער זִינִין בִּישׁין מעלמא.

25. It must therefore never be extinguished, but "THE FIRE SHALL EVER BE BURNING," (IBID. 6) so that its power and strength will not weaken with which it can break the evil's mighty hold from the world. It must therefore never go out. The priest should arrange a fire upon it early in the morning when his side reigns - FOR THE RIGHT SIDE REIGNS IN THE MORNING-and awakens in the world to perfume it BY ARRANGING FIRE UPON THE ALTAR. The Judgments will be subdued and will never awaken in the world. In relation to this, we learned that there is a fire consuming fire, since the upper fire OF MALCHUT consumes another fire and the fire on the altar consumes another fire OF THE OTHER SIDE. Therefore, this fire must never go out, and so the priest arranges it daily.

1

26. It is a commandment to sacrifice the burnt offering properly. Of this, it says: "This is the Torah of the burnt offering..." (Vayikra 6:2). There are five kinds of fire that used to descend upon the offering: 1) A consuming fire which does not drink; 2) A fire that drinks but does not consume; 3) A consuming and drinking fire; 4) A fire which consumes both moist and dry things; 5) A fire which does not consume nor drink. Corresponding to these are the verses: 1) "This is the Torah of the burnt offering"; 2) "It is the burnt offering, which shall be burning" (Ibid.); 3) "upon the altar" (Ibid.); 4) "all night" (Ibid.); 5) "And the fire of the altar shall be kept burning in it" (Ibid.).

25. וְעַל דָּא בָּעֵי, דְּלָא יִדְעַכוּן לֵיהּ לְעָלְמִין, וְלָא יִרְחֲלֵשׁ חֵילָא וְתוּקְפָּא דִּילֵיהּ, לְתַּבְרָא חֵילָא יְרְחֲלֵשׁ חֵילָא וְתוּקְפָּא דִּילֵיהּ, וְעַל דָּא לֹא תִכְבֶּה. דְּתוּקְבָּא יְחֲרָא בִּישָׁא מֵעְלְמָא, וְעַל דָּא לֹא תִכְבֶּה. וְכַהֲנָא יְסַבֵּר עָלֵיהּ אֶשָׁא בַּבֹּקֶר בַּבֹּקֶר, בְּוֹמְנָא דְּשַׁלְטָא סְטְרָא דִּילֵיהּ וְאִהְעַר בְּעָלְמָא, בְּגִין לְבַפְּמָא דְּשַׁלְטָא סְטְרָא דִּילִיהּ וְאָהְעַר בְּעָלְמָא, בְּגִין לְבַפְּמָא עָלְמָא, וְעַל עָלְמָא, וְעָל דִּינִין, וְלָא מִתְעָבִי בְּעַלְמָא, וְעַל דָא אָשָׁא דְמַדְבְּחָא אַבְּלָא אֶשָׁא דִּמְרְבְּחָא אַבְלָא אֶשָׁא דְּמַרְבָּחָא אַבְלָא אֶשָׁא דְּמַרְבְּחָא אַבְלָא אֶשָׁא דְמִרְבָּה לְעַלְמִין, אְחַרָא, וְעַל דָּא, אֶשָׁא דָא לָא תִכְבֶּה לְעַלְמִין, וְבַּה בְּכָל יוֹמָא.

רעיא מהימנא

26. פּקוּרָא לַעֲשׂוֹת הָעוֹלָה בְּמִשְׁפָּטָה, וְעָלָה אִתְּמֵר זֹאת תּוֹרַת הָעוֹלָה וְגוֹ׳. חָמֵשׁ אִשִׁים הֲווֹ נַחְתִּין עַל קרְבְּנָא. אֵשׁ אוֹכֵל וְאֵינוֹ שׁוֹתֶה. אֵשׁ שׁוֹתֶה וְאֵינוֹ אוֹכֵל אַחִים וִיבִשִּׁים. אוֹכֵל אַחִים וִיבִשִּׁים. אוֹכֵל אַחִים וִיבִשִּׁים. אַשׁ אוֹכֵל לַחִים וִיבִשִּׁים. אַשׁ שׁאַנוֹ אוֹכֵל וְאֵינוֹ שׁוֹתֶה. לָקְבְלַיְיִהוּ אִינּוּן, זֹאת אַשׁ שֶׁאֵינוֹ אוֹכֵל וְאֵינוֹ שׁוֹתֶה. לָקְבְלַיְיִהוּ אִינּוּן, זֹאת תּוֹרַת הָעוֹלָה, חַד. הִיא הָעוֹלָה עַל מוֹקְרָה, ב׳. עַל המוֹבַח תּוּקַר בּוֹ ה׳. המובח תּוּקַר בּוֹ ה׳.

5. Burnt offering, sin offering and guilt offering

Rabbi Shimon likens the plain interpretations of the Torah to dry wood and the mysteries of the Torah to fresh wood. He talks about the sacrifices brought for the positive and negative precepts. We learn about the ways of the Halachah where one must look carefully for any explanations or pieces that seem to be missing in the Mishnah, and we find that Moses and Elijah are those who help to teach those who study the Torah, and help to explain its mysteries. Rabbi Shimon says that the sight of the burning bush was mentioned five times, and this sight is revealed on the 248 positive precepts that are the five books of the Torah. He talks about the concealed wisdom of the Torah, and says that only Moses saw directly into the shining mirror, the secret of Chassadim of Zeir Anpin. The Faithful Shepherd, Moses, tells us about the burnt offering, the sin offering, the guilt offering and the peace offering. We hear that Elijah will come and separate Malchut from the Klipot, which will happen at the end of the correction. Guilt and sin are like adhesions that restrict Malchut from flying up to Zeir Anpin and blowing by the Holy Spirit.

27. The sages of the Mishnah explained that the burnt offering wholly rises high up. This is Binah, THE FIRST Hei OF YUD HEI VAV HEI, AND CALLED THUS AFTER her Hei (=five) visions; NAMELY, THE ABOVE MENTIONED FIVE FIRES DRAWN TO MALE AND FEMALE FROM BINAH. Yud is an only daughter, NAMELY THE PUPIL (LIT. 'DAUGHTER') OF THE EYE, MALCHUT, OF WHICH IT SAYS: "And the sight of the glory of Hashem was like a devouring fire" (Shemot 24:17). Vav, WHICH IS TIFERET, THE CENTRAL COLUMN THAT IS A FIRE THAT EATS AND DRINKS, is the light of the daughter of the eye. WHEN MALCHUT RECEIVES FROM THE VAV. She too is a fire that drinks all the water of the Torah and devours all the sacrifices in the prayer. She eats both what is moist and dry. HE EXPLAINS: SHE DRAWS the literal interpretations of the Torah, which are like dry wood, and DRAWS the mysteries of the Torah, which are like fresh wood. This is the fire that consumes both what is moist and dry.

27. וְאוּקְמוּהָ מָארֵי מַתְנִיתִין, עוֹלָה בּוּלָה סַלְּקָא לַגָּבוֹהַ. וְדָא בִּינָה, ה׳, ה׳ מַרְאוֹת דִּילָה. י׳, בַּת לַגָּבוֹהַ. וְיָהא בִּינָה, ה׳, ה׳ מַרְאוֹת דִּילָה. י׳, בַּת יְחִידָה, וּמַרְאֶה בְּבוֹד יְיָ׳ בְּאֵשׁ אוֹכֶלֶת . ו׳ אוֹר דְּבַת עֵינָא, וְהִיא אֵשׁ שׁוֹתֶה כָּל מַיִין דְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, וְאוֹכֶלֶת כָּל קַרְבְּנִין דִּצְלוֹתָא. וְאוֹכֶלֶת לַחִין וִיבֵשִׁין, אִינּוּן כָּל קַרְבְּנִין דִּצְלוֹתָא. וְאוֹכֶלֶת לַחִין וִיבֵשִׁין, אִינּוּן בְּשָׁטֵי דְאוֹרַיְיתָא דְּאִינּוּן בְּעֵצִים יְבַשִׁים. וְרָאי אִיהוּ אֵשׁ אוֹכֶלֶת אוֹרָיִיתָא אִינּוּן בְּעֵצִים לַחִים. וְהַאי אִיהוּ אֵשׁ אוֹכֶלֶת לחִין וִיבשׁין.

28. WE SHOULD further EXPLAIN THAT the moist things which she devours ARE all the sacrifices presented in prayer, AS IN: "SO WE WILL OFFER THE WORDS OF OUR LIPS INSTEAD OF CALVES" (HOSHEA 14:3), for positive precepts. SHE EATS dry things, NAMELY, all the sacrifices presented in prayer for the negative precepts PUNISHABLE BY FOUR KINDS OF DEATH, stoning, burning, beheading and strangulation. THESE ARE THE SACRIFICES, brought for the positive and negative precepts of the Shechinah THAT IS CALLED prayer. THEY ARE OFFERED for the positive and negative precepts. Five prayers were established for Yom Kippur (Day of Atonement) in correspondence to the five visions THAT ARE DRAWN FROM BINAH. In correspondence to the pupil of the eye, MALCHUT, WHICH IS YUD, there are ten days of penitence. The FIRST Hei OF YUD HEI VAV HEI corresponds to the light of the pupil of the eye DRAWN UPON IT FROM THE VAV. The five afflictions on Yom Kippur, OF NOT EATING OR DRINKING, correspond to the last Hei OF YUD HEI VAV HEI.

1

29. The next commandment is properly to sacrifice the sin offering: Tannaim and Amoraim, you have come from the aspect of the attributes of the Holy One, blessed be He. You have labored much to purify my daughter the Halachah, NAMELY MALCHUT, from the Klipot of the mixed multitude, which are the evil questions which cannot be interpreted or explained away. Of them it says: "That which is crooked cannot be made straight, and that which is wanting cannot be numbered" (Kohelet 1:15). But "It is undecided (Heb. teiku)." applies to them, WHICH IS THE INITIALS OF 'TISHBI (THE PROPHET ELIJAH) WILL SOLVE SUCH PUZZLES AND PROBLEMS'. Every undecided concerning a prohibition is handled as a restriction. It is a correction (Heb. tikun) without final Nun, INDICATING THAT it can not be corrected, since it lacks final Nun, which symbolizes the World to Come, NAMELY BINAH THAT HAS NUN (=FIFTY) GATES. For undecided (Heb. teiku) in the World to Come is silence, as in 'Be silent, for so it has arisen in My thought'.

30. There are questions that are the garments of the Halachah, NAMELY THE GARMENTS OF MALCHUT, of which it says "inwrought with gold" - as it is written: "The King's daughter is all glorious within: her clothing is inwrought with gold" (Tehilim 45:14). You, AMORAIM, cut THE GARMENT INWROUGHT WITH GOLD into several legal sentences and later fix and explain them away using various arguments.

31. If one chapter of the Mishnah is missing, and it has been maintained that something is missing from the Mishnah, you fix it. FOR EXAMPLE, IN PLACES WHERE IT IS STATED IN THE GEMARA: "A CLAUSE HAS BEEN OMITTED, FOR THIS IS THE WAY WE HAVE LEARNED IT...," such is wanting that can be numbered. If a simpleton comes and spreads an evil report of the craftsman that cuts the garments, saying: The Torah is lacking - STATING THAT IN THIS PARAGRAPH OF THE MISHNAH, A CLAUSE HAS BEEN OMITTED. Yet, it is written: "The Torah of Hashem is perfect," (Tehilim 19:8) perfect in all the members of the body, the 248 positive precepts, as written: "You are all fair, my love; there is no blemish in you," (Shir Hashirim 4:7), and perfect in her garments. How can anything be lacking in the Mishnah?

28. וְעוֹד אוֹכֶלֶת לַחִין, כָּל קּרְבְּנִין דַּהֲווֹ קְרֵבִין בִּבְּיוֹ דְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בִּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בִּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בִּבְיוֹ בִּבְיוֹ בִּבְיוֹ בִּבְיוֹ בִּבְיוֹ בִּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בִּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיוֹ בְּבְיִּה בְּעָבֶה בְּבְיִּא בְּעֲבֶה וְעָל מִצְוֹת עֲשָׂה, אְלֵיוֹ אִינוּן קַרְבְּנַיָּא דִּשְׁכִינְהָא, בְּלִוֹת לֹא תַּעֲשֶׂה. וְלָא תַּעֲשֶׂה. וְלָקְבֵל ה׳ צְלוֹתָא, דְּכִפּוּרֵי, תַּקִינוּ חֲמֵשׁ צְלוֹתֵי בְּיוֹמָא דְּכִפּוּרֵי. מְלְבִּל אוֹר דְּבַת עִינָא, אִינוּן עֲשֶׂרֶת וְמֵי הַהְשׁוּבָה ה׳ לְּקְבֵל אוֹר דְּבַת עֵינָא. ה׳ עִנוּיִון, לְקְבֵל ה׳ בַּתְרָאָה.

29. פְּקוּדָא בָּתַר דָּא, לַעֲשׁוֹת הַחַטָּאת בְּמִשְׁפָּטָה. תַּנָּאִים וַאֲמוֹרָאִים, אַתּוּן דְּמִסְטְרָא דְּמִדוֹת דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא אַתִּיתוּ, דְּטַרְחֲתוּן סַגֵּי לְנַקֵּאָה בְּרַתָּא דִּילִי בְּרִיךְ הוּא אַתִּיתוּ, דְּטַרְחֲתוּן סַגֵּי לְנַקֵּאָה בְּרַתָּא דִּילִי בְּאִיהוּ הְלָכָה, מֵאִלֵּין קְלִיפִין, דְעֵרֶב רַב, קוּשְׁיָין בְּישִׁין, דְּלֵית לוֹן תִּירוּץ, וְלָא פִּרוֹקָא, דְּעֻלְיִיהוּ אִתְּמֵר, מְעֻנָּת לֹא יוּכַל לִתְקוֹן, וְחֶסְרוֹן לֹא יוּכַל לְהִמְנוֹת, אֶלָא אִתְּמֵר תִּיקוּ בְּהוֹן. וְכָל תִּיקוּ דְּאָסוּרָא לְחִיקוּ הְיִקוּן חָסֵר ן׳ דְּלֵית לֵיה תִּקּוּן. חָסֵר לְחִיקוּ, דְּתִיקוּ דְּעָלְמָא דְּאָחֵוּ, וְחַבְּר תִּיִן דְּתִיקוּ בְּיִלְמָא דְּאָחִוּ, נְוֹן, דְּאִיהוּ עִלְמָא דְּאָתֵי, דְּתִיקוּ דְּעָלְמָא דְּאָתֵי, שְׁתִיקוּ דְעָלְמָא דְּאָתֵי, שְׁתִיקוּ דְעָלְמָא דְּאָתֵי, שִׁתִיקוּ בְּתִלְמָא דְּאָתֵי, שְׁתִיקוּ בְּעִלְמָא דְּאָתֵי, שְׁתִיקוּ בְּעִלְמָא דְּאָתֵי, שְׁתִיקוּ בְּעִלְמָא דְּאָתִי, שְׁתִיקוּ בְּתִיקוּ בְּתִיקוּ בְּתִיקוּ בְּתִיקוּ בְּתִיקוּ בְּתִיקוּ בְּתִיקוּ בְּתִיקוּ בְּעִלְמָא דְּאָתִי, שְׁתְנִי, בְּנִילְמָא בְּעָלְמָא בְּעְלְמָא בְּעָלְמָא בְּעִרְיִם.

30. וְאִית קוּשְׁיָין דְּאִינּוּן לְבוּשִׁין דַּהֲלֶכָה, דְּאִתְּמֵר בְּהוֹן מִשְׁבְּצוֹת זָהָב. הה״ד, כָּל בְּבוּדָּה בַּת מֶלֶךְ פְנִימָה מִמִּשְׁבְּצוֹת זָהָב לְבוּשָׁה. וְאַתּוּן, פַּסְקִין לוֹן בְּכַמָּה פְּסָקוֹת, וּלְבָתַר מְתַקְנִין וּמְפָּרְקִין לוֹן בְּכַמָּה פִּרוּקִין.

31. וְאִי חָסֵר שׁוּם פְּסָק מִמַּתְנִיתִין, בְּמָה דְּאוּקְמוּהָ זֶה חָסֵר מִן הַמִּשְׁנָה, אַתּוּן מְתַקְנִין לוֹן, וְהַאִי הוּא חֶסְרוֹן שֶׁיוּכֵל לְהִמָּנוֹת. וְאִי יֵיתֵי טִפֵּשׁ וְיַפִּיק שׁוּם בִּישׁ עַל הַהוּא אוּמָנָא דְּחָתִיךְ לְבוּשִׁין, וְיֵימָא וְכִי אוֹרַיְיתָא אִיהִי חָסֵר, וְהָא בְּתִיב תּוֹרַת יְיָי, הְמִימָה, תְּמִימָה בְּכָל אֵבָרִין דְגוּפָא, דְאִינוּן רמ״ח פִּקוּרִין. הה״ר כֻּלֶּךְ יָפָה רַעְיָתִי וּמוּם אֵין בָּךָ. הְמִימָה בִּלְבוּשְׁהָא, וְאֵיךְ חָסֵר מִן הַמִּשְׁנָה. 32. HE ANSWERS: Say to him - look carefully and find the MISSING piece. You may find it mixed with other verses and Mishnahyot, MEANING, IT IS THE CUSTOM OF THE TORAH TO BE LACKING IN ONE PLACE AND RICH IN ANOTHER. For it is the way of the craftsman to cut garments into several pieces. AND THAT WHICH IS MISSING IN ONE PLACE IS FILLED UP IN ANOTHER. The students, inexperienced in connecting the Halachah to those pieces THAT ARE IN ANOTHER PLACE, confuse the sentences and questions, and cannot explain the dilemmas until the craftsman comes and explains all the doubts they have. At that time, Halachah the daughter, NAMELY MALCHUT, rises before the King, perfect in everything, in body, garments and jewelry. And in it the verse comes true: "And I will look upon it, that I may remember the everlasting Covenant" (Beresheet 9:16). Sometimes the craftsman has an experienced student whom he sends to correct them, NAMELY ELIJAH, AS WAS MENTIONED BEFORE.

1

33. They all rose and said: Faithful Shepherd, surely you are the craftsman, for it says of you, "Moses received the Torah from Sinai." From that time onward, everyone is your student, from Joshua to the end of all generations. This is what we learned, that he "transmitted it to Joshua; Joshua to the elders; the elders to the prophets," to the end of all. Who is your skilled student MENTIONED ABOVE? We see that it has been said to let everything wait until Elijah comes. HENCE, ELIJAH IS YOUR EXPERIENCED STUDENT.

34. He said to them: Surely it is so, THAT ELIJAH is my companion student, of whom it says: "The son of Aaron the priest" (Bemidbar 25:7), AS SAID, THAT PINCHAS IS ELIJAH. As is said of Aaron: "And he shall be to you as a mouth" (Shemot 4:16), similarly, his son, ELIJAH, will be to me as a mouth, FOR HE WILL IMPROVE the Oral Torah. For just as I was slow of speech (lit. 'mouth') and of a slow tongue, so will the Holy One, blessed be He, raise me, IN THE END OF CORRECTION, slow of speech in the Oral Torah and of a slow tongue in the Written Torah, so that those who knew me not will not say it is someone else - MEANING, AS IT HAS BEEN SAID, THAT THE DEAD WILL RISE WITH THEIR DEFECTS, SO THAT IT WILL NOT BE SAID THAT IT IS SOMEONE ELSE. Elijah will be to me as a mouth to explain all those doubts and interpret them.

35. At that time, IT SAYS: "This (Heb. zot) is the Torah of the burnt offering (Heb. olah)," (Vayikra 6:2) NAMELY the daughter, WHO IS MALCHUT THAT IS CALLED 'ZOT' AND IS CALLED 'TORAH', who was degraded and humiliated in exile. She rises (Heb. olah) above all the grades above, as written: "Many daughters have done virtuously, but you excelled them all" (Mishlei 31:29). She rises to Aba, who is to the right and is Chesed, of which IT SAYS that he who wishes to acquire wisdom should turn south; NAMELY, CHESED, WHICH IS IN THE SOUTH, WHENCE CHOCHMAH COMES. FOR DURING GREATNESS, CHESED, GVURAH AND TIFERET OF ZEIR ANPIN BECOME CHOCHMAH, BINAH AND DA'AT, SO THAT CHESED OF ZEIR ANPIN BECOMES CHOCHMAH, WHICH IS ABA. HENCE, CHESED IS FROM THE SOUTH, whence Chochmah is from, WHICH IS COMPOSED OF THE LETTERS OF 'Coach-Mem Hei (lit, 'the strength of Mem Hei')', ZEIR ANPIN, THE SECRET OF YUD HEI VAV HEI FULLY SPELLED WITH ALEPH'S, WHICH NUMERICAL VALUE AMOUNTS TO MEM HEI (45). AND CHESED THAT BECAME CHOCHMAH IS HIS STRENGTH.

32. אַתּוּן תֵּימְרוּן לֵיהּ, דּוֹק וְתִשְׁכַּח חֲתִיכָה, וְתִשְׁכַּח לָה מְעוּרֶבֶת בִּשְׁאָר בְּסְקוֹת וּמִשְׁנִיוֹת. דְאוֹרַח אוּמָנָא לְּמֶחְתַּרְ לְבוּשִׁין בְּכַמָּה חֲתִיכוֹת, וְתַלְמִיד דְּלָאו אִיהוּ בְּקִי לְמִקְשַׁר הַהְּלָכָה בְּאִלֵּין חֲתִיכוֹת, מִתְחַלְּפֵי לֵיהּ בְּסְקוֹת וְקוּשְׁיִין, וְלָא אַשְׁכַח לוֹן בִּרוּקֵא. עַד דְיֵיתֵי אוּמָנָא, וּפָרִיק לוֹן כָּל אִלֵין סְפַקוֹת דְּלְהוֹן. בְּהַהוּא אוּמָנָא, הְלָכָה דְאִיהִי בְּרָתָּא, סְלִיקַת קְּרָם מַלְּכָּא, שְׁלֵימָא בְּלְבוּשָׁא וּבְתַבְשִׁיטָהָא, שְׁלֵימָא בְּלְבוּשָׁא וּבְתַבְשִׁיטָהָא, וְאִתְקַיִים בָּה וּרְאִיתִיהָ לִוְכוֹר בְּרִית עוֹלָם. וּלְזִמְנִין אִית לְאוּמְנָא תַּלְמִיד בְּקִי, דִּישְׁבֵּר לֵיהּ לְתַקְנָא לוֹן.

33. קמוּ כֵּלְהוּ וְאָמְרוּ, וַדֵּאי אַנְתְּ הוּא אוּמָנָא ר״מ. דְּאִתְּמֵר כָּךְ מֹשֶׁה קבֵּל תּוֹרָה מִסִּינֵי, וּמִתַּמָן וְאֵילֶךְ כֵּלְהוּ תַּלְמִירִים אִינוּן דִּילֶךְ, מִן יְהוֹשֻׁעַ עַר סוֹף כָּל בָּלְהוּ תַּלְמִירִים אִינוּן דִּילֶךְ, מִן יְהוֹשֻׁעַ עַר סוֹף כָּלְהוּ בָּרִין. הֲדָא הוּא דְּאָמֵר וּמְסָרָה לִיְהוֹשֻׁעַ, וִיהוֹשֻׁעַ לְיְהוֹשָׁעַ, וִיהוֹשֻׁעַ לְיְהֵא הוּא דְּאָמֵר וּמְסָרָה לִיְהוּוּ. תַּלְמִיד בָּקִי בִּילֶרְ מֵאן הוּא הָא חֲזֵינָא דְאִתְּמֵר, הַכֹּל יְהֵא מוּנַח עַר שֵׁיַבֹּא אֵלְיָהוּ.

34. אָמַר לוֹן, וַדַּאי הָכִי הוּא, דְּאִיהוּ תַּלְמִיד חָבֵר,
דְּעָלֵיהּ אִתְּמַר בֶּן אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֵן. כְּגַוְונָא דְּאִתְּמֵר
בְּאַהֲרֹן הוּא יִהְיָה לְּךֶ לְּפֶה, הָכִי נָמֵי בְּרֵיהּ, יִהְיֶה לִי
לְפֶה, דְּאִיהִי אוֹרַיְיתָא דִּבְעַל פֶּה. בְּגִין דְּהֵיכִי
דְּהֲוֵינָא בְּקַרְמֵיתָא בְּבַד פֶּה וּכְבַד לָשׁוֹן, וְהָכִי יוֹקִים
לִי קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, כְּבַד פֶּה בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא דבע״ם,
וּכְבֵד לָשׁוֹן בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא שֶׁבְּכְתָּב, דְּלָא וֵימְרוּן אִלֵּין
דְּלָא אִשְׁתְּמוֹדְעִין לִי, אָחֶרָא אִיהוּ. וְאֵלִיָּהוּ הוּא יְבְּלֵא לִוֹ לִפָּה, וֵיתֵי לְתַבְּנָא בָּל אִלֵּין סְפַקּוֹת,
וּלפרקא לוֹן.

35. בְּהַהוּא זִמְנָא, זֹאת תּוֹרַת הָעוֹלָה, בְּרַתָּא, דַּהֲוַת מְהַדְּקָא שְׁפָלָה בְּגָלוּתָא, סְלִיקַת עֵל כָּל דַּרְגִּין דִּלְעֵילָא, הה״ד רַבּוֹת בָּנוֹת עָשׁוּ חָיִל וְאַתְּ עָלִית עַל כַּלָנָה, וּסְלִיקוּ דִּילָה תְּהֵא לְאַבָּא דְּאִיהוּ לִימִינָא חֶסֶד, דְבֵיהּ הָרוֹצֶה לְהַחְבִּים יַדְרִים, מִתַּמָן חָבְמֶ״ה, ב״ח מ״ה. 36. One Tanna said: Surely this is why it says of you, "THAT CAUSED HIS GLORIOUS (HEB. TIFERET) ARM to go at the right hand of Moses" (Yeshayah 63:12). Since only through your bride, CALLED 'THE ARM OF TIFERET', you shall attain perfection. When you are made perfect through Her, MALCHUT, it says of you: "With him, I speak mouth to mouth, manifestly (lit. 'in sight'), and not in dark speeches" (Bemidbar 12:8). "In sight," like a bride undressed of her garments unites with her husband in the proximity of flesh of her 248 body parts, without covering any of them. This is "bemar'eh (Lit. 'in sight')," which is 248 in numerical value.

1

37. The Holy luminary, NAMELY RABBI SHIMON, said: This sight was first revealed to you, of which it says, "in sight," NAMELY MALCHUT, which is for you the great sight of the bush - as the bush is mentioned five times. THIS IS THE SECRET OF: "IN A FLAME OF FIRE OUT OF THE MIDST OF A BUSH" (SHEMOT 3:2). This sight is now revealed to you with the 248 POSITIVE precepts, which are the five books of the Torah. "And not in dark speeches," are Her garments through which the prophets saw Her. It is not the custom of the Bride, MALCHUT, to be revealed in the flesh, save before Her groom, MOSES, WHO COULD GAZE INTO THE SHINING MIRROR, THE SECRET OF CHASSADIM OF ZEIR ANPIN. THE OTHER PROPHETS GAZED INTO THE MIRROR THAT DOES NOT SHINE, NAMELY HER GARMENTS CALLED 'DARK SPEECHES' AND ALSO 'INWROUGHT WITH GOLD', AND DID NOT SEE HER WITHOUT THOSE GARMENTS.

38. At that time, this verse: "And they were both naked, the man and his wife, and they felt no shame" (Beresheet 2:25), like Adam and his wife BEFORE THE SIN, will be fulfilled in relation to them, TO ZEIR ANPIN, CALLED MOSES AND MALCHUT, For the evil mixture, the mixed multitude, which is a bad question, NAMELY, EVIL JUDGMENTS, was already removed from the world. They are the nakedness of the Holy One, blessed be He, and the Shechinah, WHICH IS the nakedness of Yisrael, and your nakedness, Faithful Shepherd all the more, AND THE NAKEDNESS of your Halachah, MALCHUT, for whose sake the mysteries of the Torah had to be concealed, as written: "It is the glory of Elohim to conceal a thing," (Mishlei 25:2) until they are removed from the world. There are no kings but Yisrael, as it was explained that Yisrael are kings, for at that time, BY THE END OF CORRECTION, IT SAYS, "But the honor of kings (NAMELY, YISRAEL) is to search out a matter" (Ibid.). The Faithful Shepherd, MOSES, said TO RABBI SHIMON: May you be blessed before Atik Yomin, KETER, whence you are like a branch extending from the tree. So are the souls its branches.

39. THE FAITHFUL SHEPHERD SAID TO THEM: Tannaim and Amoraim, surely the burnt offering, the sin offering, and guilt offering are three precepts, which are the Three Fathers, NAMELY CHESED, GVURAH AND TIFERET. And the peace offering is the Queen, MALCHUT, a body part OF ZEIR ANPIN, NAMELY, ITS TENTH SFIRAH, which completes every body part OF ZEIR ANPIN, like the first day of a feast WHERE A PILGRIM'S BURNT OFFERING IS SACRIFICED, BY WHICH MALCHUT ASCENDS AND COMPLETES EACH AND EVERY BODY PART OF ZEIR ANPIN INTO TEN SFIROT.

36. אָמַר חַד תָּנָא, בְּוַדֵּאי בְּגִין דָּא אִתְּמַר בְּּךְ, מוֹלִיךְ לִימִין מֹשֶׁה בְּגִין כַּלָּה דִּילֶךְ, דְּלָא יְהֵא לֶךְ שְׁלִימוּ אָלָּא בְּה. דְּכַד אַנְתְּ תְּהֵא שְׁלֵימָא בָּה, אִתְּמַר בְּּךְ שֶּׁה אֶלְ בָּה אֲדַבֶּר בּוֹ וּמַרְאָה וְלָא בְחִידוֹת. בְּמַרְאָה: אֶל פֶּה אֲדַבֶּר בּוֹ וּמַרְאָה וְלָא בְחִידוֹת. בְּמַרְאָה: בְּנִיונִיחֶדֶת עִם בְּנִונְא דְּכַלֶּה דְאִתְפַשְּׁטַת מַלְבּוּשִׁהָא, וּמְתְיַיִחֶדֶת עִם בְּעָר, בְּרָמִ״ח אֵבָרִים דִּילָה, וְלָא בַּחִיאַה בְּמַרְאָה רמ״ח בִּסִיאַת אֵבֶר חַד מִנָּה. וְהַאי אִיהוּ בְּמַרְאֶה רמ״ח בִּחוּשִׁבּן.

37. אָמַר בּוּצִינָּא קַּדִּישָׁא, בְּקַדְמֵיתָא אִתְחֲזֵי לֶּךְ הַאִּי חֵיזוּ, דְאִתְּמֵר בָּה בְּמֵרְאֶה, דְאִיהוּ לֶּךְ הַמֵּרְאֶה הַגָּרוֹל בַּפְנָה, דְּאִרְכֵּר בִּיה חֲמִשָּׁה זִמְנִין הַפְּנָה. וּכְעַן אִתְגַּלְיָא לֶּךְ חֵיזוּ דָּא, בְּרָמֶ״ח פִּקוּרִין, דְּאִינוּן בְּחַמְשָׁה חוּמָשֵׁי תּוֹרָה. וְלֹא בְחִירוֹת, דְּאִינוּן לְבוּשִׁין דִּילָה, דִּבְהוֹן חָזוֹ כָּל נְבִיאֵי. דְלֵית אֹרַח לְאִתְגַלָּאָה בַּלָּה בְּקֵירוּב בָּשָׂר, אֶלָא לְחָתָן דִּילָה.

38. בְּהַהוּא זְמְנָא יִתְקַיִּים בְּהוּ, וַיִּהְיוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם עֲרוּמִים הָאָדְם וְאִשְׁתּוֹ הָאָדָם וְאִשְׁתּוֹ הָאָדָם וְאִשְׁתּוֹ הָאֹדְם וְאִשְׁתּוֹ הְבֹּיִא בִּישָׁא, עֵרֶב רַב, קוּשְׁיָא בִּישָׁא מֵעֶלְמָא, דְּאִינּוּן עֶרְיִין דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא וּשְׁכִינְמֵיה, עֶרְיִין דְּיִשְׂרָאֵל. כ״ש עֶרְיִין דִּילָךְ רַעְיָא מְהַיִּנְתָּה, עֶרְיִין דְּיִשְׂרָאֵל. כ״ש עֶרְיִין דִּילָךְ רַעְיָא מְהַיִּנְתָּה, עָרְיִין דְּיִשְּׁרָאֵל. כ״ש עֶרְיִין דְּילָךְ לְכַסָּאָה רְזִין בְּיִלְרָ, דִּבְגִינְיִיהוּ צָרִיךְ לְכַסָּאָה רְזִין מְעָלְמָא. וְלֵית מְלָהִים הַסְתֵּר דְיִית, א, בְּמָה דְּאוּקְמוּהָ בְּבוֹד אֱלֹהִים הַסְתֵּר יְבְי, עַר דְּמִתְעַבְּרִין מֵעְלְמָא. וְלֵית מְלָכִים הֶס, יְשְׂרָא, בְּמָה דְּאוּקְמוּה, כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּנֵי מְלָכִים הֵם, בְּהָהוּא זִמְנָא, וְבְּרִיךְ אַנְהְ לְעַתִּיק יוֹמִין, דְּמִתַּמָן אַנְרָא בְּנִי מְלְכִים חֲקוֹר דָּבָר. אָמֵר רַעְיָא מְרָבְיִי מֵלְכִים חֲקוֹר דָּבָר. אָמַר רַעְיָא מְנְבְּי בְּלְרִים הַמְלִוּץ, דְּמִתְמִן אַנְבְּא דְאִרְבְּשְׁשׁט מֵאִילְנָא, דָּכִי נִשְׁמְתִין עַנְבָּא בְּיִבְבְּשִׁט מֵאִילְנָא, דָּכִי נִשְׁמְתִין עַנְבָּא מִנִים.

39. תַּנָאִים וְאָמוֹרָאִין, הָא וַדַּאי עוֹלָה וְחַטָּאת וְאָשָׁם, תְּלַת פִּקוּרִין אִינוּן, תְּלַת אֲכָהָן. שְׁלָמִים מַטְרוֹנִיתָא. אֵבֶר, דְּאִיהִי תַּשְׁלוּמִין דְּכָל אֵבֶר, כְּגַוְונָא דִּיוֹמָא קַרָמָאָה דִּחַג. 40. It says of whoever does not celebrate the first holiday of the feast, WHO DOES NOT BRING A PILGRIM'S BURNT OFFERING AND HOLIDAY PEACE OFFERING WITH WHICH TO ATTACH MALCHUT TO ZEIR ANPIN AND AFTER THE HOLIDAY HE HAS NOT YET BROUGHT THEM: "That which is crooked cannot be made straight; and that which is wanting cannot be numbered" (Kohelet 1:15). It is the sin offering, NAMELY, A SIN that detains the burnt offering, AS HE DETAINS MALCHUT FROM RISING TO ZEIR ANPIN, WHICH IS THE SECRET OF THE BURNT OFFERING, BY NOT BRINGING PILGRIM'S BURNT OFFERING. Sin is Male and the sin offering Female, AS BOTH CARRY THE SAME MEANING. At times, the sin offering, NAMELY THE SIN, is perfumed and separates from the burnt offering - NOT HOLDING MALCHUT FROM RISING ANY LONGER - by that he-goat, as it says: "And one kid of the goats for a sin offering" (Bemidbar 15:24).

1

40. מִי שֶׁלֹא חַג יו״ט הָרָאשׁוֹן עַל חַג עָלֵיהּ אִהְּמַר מְעֻנָּית לֹא יוּכַל לְהְמָוֹן וְחֶסְרוֹן לֹא יוּכַל לְהִמָּנוֹת. מְעָבָּר לֹא יוּכַל לְהִמְּנוֹת. וְחֶטְא אִיהוּ דְּכַר. חֲטָא אִיהוּ דְּכַר. חֲטָא אִיהוּ דְּכַר. חֲטָאת, נוּקְבָּא. וּלְזִמְנִין דְּהָא אִתְבְּסָם חַטָּאת, וְאִתְבְּכִּשׁ מֵעוֹלָה. בְּהַהוּא שָׁעִיר, דְאִתְּמֵר וּשְׂעִיר עִּיִּים אֶחָד לְחַטָּאת.

41. THE TRANSGRESSION, FOR WHICH a trespass offering for doubtful guilt IS BROUGHT, is attached to them both, as if it is holding to this one and that and is suspended in the middle BETWEEN THEM; NAMELY, IT DAMAGES THE CENTRAL COLUMN THAT CONTAINS RIGHT AND LEFT. Similarly, everything is pending for Elijah to come and separate Her, MALCHUT, from there, FROM THE KLIPOT, WHICH WILL HAPPEN AT THE END OF THE CORRECTION. So does the trespass offering for doubtful guilt hold on to both, DAMAGING THE RIGHT AND THE LEFT, until THE OTHER SIDE is given its food and bribe FROM THE TRESPASS OFFERING FOR DOUBTFUL GUILT. THE OTHER SIDE will then be separated from it and the limbs of the Bride, NAMELY THE TWO COLUMNS, RIGHT AND LEFT OF MALCHUT, come near each other. Guilt and sins are like adhesions to the lungs, NAMELY, THEY ARE LIKE MEMBRANES ATTACHING THE LOBES OF THE LUNGS TO EACH OTHER, not allowing MALCHUT to fly and ascend TO ZEIR ANPIN and blow by the Holy Spirit (or: 'wind').

41. אֲשֶׁם תָּלוּי אָחִיד בְּתַרְוויִיהוּ, בְּמֵאן דְּאָחִיד לְּכָאן וּלְּכָאן, וְאִיהוּ תָּלוּי בְּאֶמְצִעִיתָא. בְּגוֹן, הַכֹּל תְּלוּי עַד שֶׁיָבֹא אֵלִיָהוּ, וְיַפְרִישׁ לֵה מִתַּמֶן. הָכִּי אֲשָׁם תָּלוּי עַד שְׁיָבֹא אֵלִיָּהוּ, וְיַבְּרִישׁ לֵה מִתַּמֶן. הָכִי אֲשָׁם תָּלוּי, אִיהוּ אָחִיד בְּתַרְוויִיהוּ, עַד דְּיָהֲבִין לֵיה מְזוֹנָא דִּילֵיה, וְיִתְפְּרֵשׁ מִתַּמֶּן, וּמִתְכֶּרְבִין אֵבִיה, וְיִתְפְּרֵשׁ מִתַּמֶּן, וּמִתְכֶּרְבִין אֵבְרִין דְּכַלָּה דָּא לְדָא. דְּהָבִי אִיהוּ אָשָׁם וְחַשָאת, בְּסִרְכוֹת דַּאֲחִידְן בְּרֵיאָה, וְלָא מֵנִיחִין לָה לְפַרְחָא לְּסַלְּקא לְגַבֵּי עִילָּא, לְנַשְׁבֵּא בְּרוּחַא דְּקוּרְשֵׁא.

42. A lamb is sacrificed as a burnt offering, as written: "But where is the lamb for a burnt offering?" (Beresheet 22:7). It says of it: "Your lamb shall be without blemish (Heb. tamim), a male," (Shemot 12:5) as, "a plain (Heb. tamim) man," (Beresheet 25:27) MEANING PERFECT. ALSO, "A LAMB WITHOUT A BLEMISH," MEANS IT IS PERFECT, BEING A BURNT OFFERING, WHICH IS ON THE RIGHT. The lamb is to the right and a he-goat is to the left, namely, "and one kid of the goats for a sin offering," AS GOATS (HEB. IZIM) INDICATE HARSH (HEB. AZIM) JUDGMENTS OF THE LEFT. There is a he-goat and there is a he-goat, NAMELY one he-goat for Hashem and one hegoat for Azazel, as written: "And Aaron shall cast lots upon the two goats; one lot for Hashem and the other lot for Azazel" (Vayikra 16:8). It was concerning this he-goat (Heb. seir) that it says of Esav, that he is "a hairy (Heb. sair) man" (Beresheet 27:11). This is THE ASPECT OF the liver (Heb. kaved lit. 'heavy'), which receives AND ABSORBS all the yeast in the blood, WHICH ARE boils, smallpox, skin sores and all kinds of leprosy. Hence, it is written: "And the goat shall bear upon itself all their sins (Heb. avonotam) to a barren land" (Vayikra 16:22). AVONOTAM IS COMPOSED OF THE LETTERS OF Avonot-tam, the sins of the perfect, that is, the heart, CALLED 'PERFECT'. It then stops being a part of the heart, THE SECRET OF MALCHUT, which is then perfumed, and AZAZEL is made heavy with those sins IT CARRIES UPON ITSELF, and is not light enough to rise to Jacob, the perfect man, THE SECRET OF ZEIR ANPIN. THE FAITHFUL SHEPHERD DID NOT UTTER HIS QUESTION BECAUSE HE WANTED THEM TO ASK IT. The sages of the Mishnah and the heads of the Yeshivah, who came down with the Tannaim and the Amoraim, rejoiced.

.42 שה איהו לעולה, דכתיב ואיה השה לעולה. וְאָתַּמֵר בֵּיה שָׁה תַמִּים זַכַר, הה״ד אִישׁ תַּמִים. וַהַא צריך למשאל, דהא שה איהו לימינא, שעיר איהו לשמאלא, דהיינו שעיר עזים אחד לחטאת, ואית שֹעיר, ואית שעיר. שעיר אחד ליי׳, ושעיר אחד והיינו דכתיב, השעירים גורלות גורל אחד לַעֲזָאוֶל. וּבְהַהוּא שֻׁעִיר, אָתַמֵּר בַּעַשַׂו, אִישׁ שֹעִיר. ודא כבד. דנטיל כל אינון שמרים דדם. שחין אבעבועות פורחות, ספחת, וכל מיני צרעת. והיינו דַּכַתִּיב, וַנַשָּׁא הַשְּׁעִיר עַלִיו אַת כַּל עוֹנוֹתַם אַל אָרַץ גוַרָה. וְאִינוּן עֲוֹנוֹת תַּם, דְאִיהוּ לְבָּא, וּכְדֵין אַתְפָּרֵשׁ מלערבא בלבא, וכדין אתבסם, ואיהו כבד באלין חוֹבִין, וְלָא קַל לְסַלְּקָא לְגַבֵּי וַעֲלְב אִישׁ תַּם. חֲדוּ מַארֵי מַתַנִיתִין דִּמְתִיבַתַּאן, דַּקָא נַחָתֵּי עָם תַּנָאִין ואמוראין. 43. One of them rose. He said: Faithful Shepherd, allow me to ask a question, after having merited to hear these precious words from your mouth, for this Torah coming out of your mouth "is more precious than pearls: and all the things you can desire are not to be compared to her" (Mishlei 3:15). For all that, it is a Halachah and I need to learn it. You said well that the goat sent to Azazel IS ON THE LEFT, but where is the pending sin offering?

1

44. He said to him: Blessed are you, my son. You asked well, yet the Central Pillar, with the Right and Left attached to it, which are Chesed and Gvurah, is like a man's body holding two arms, or an eagle with two wings attached to it with which to fly. FOR THE FACE OF AN EAGLE IS THE CENTRAL COLUMN OF THE FOUR LIVING CREATURES, COMPRISED OF RIGHT AND LEFT. It is also similar to a dove, THE SECRET OF MALCHUT, CALLED 'DOVE' IN SHIR HASHIRIM, to which two wings are attached. She is likened to the Torah and her wings to the positive precepts, THE SECRET OF RIGHT AND CHASSADIM, with which she rises and flies up TO ZEIR ANPIN. In the same manner, the negative precepts, WHICH ARE OF THE LEFT AND JUDGMENTS, are her snares like birds caught in a trap, and all her snares keep her from flying UP TO ZEIR ANPIN AND BINAH. They are called 'adhesions', NAMELY, TISSUES ATTACHED TO THE LOBES OF THE LUNGS, the membranes that keep the wings of the lungs from blowing.

45. Such is the guilt (offering). For Yisrael are attached to the wings of the Shechinah, which are the living creatures carrying the Throne. THE SIN (OFFERING) PREVENTS MALCHUT from ascending through them, by the merits of Yisrael, to the Holy One, blessed be He, ZEIR ANPIN, FOR THEIR SIN (OFFERINGS) detain Her and make the wings heavy. The guilt (offering) is the mother of the mixed multitudes. It is the adhesion that is attached to the Throne where the Queen is, NOT TO THE WINGS ONLY, LIKE THE SIN (OFFERING). It does not let Her go out from exile, and the meritorious deeds OF YISRAEL hold on to Her, to raise Her FROM EXILE. She THEREFORE remains in the air like an adhesion suspended in the air, AIR being the Central Column. MEANING, SHE IS SUSPENDED LIKE AN ADHESION TO THE CENTRAL PILLAR, ZEIR ANPIN, SINCE DUE TO THE GUILT (OFFERING,) SHE CANNOT BE UNITED WITH HIM, SAVE BY A GUILT OFFERING. IT IS THEREFORE CALLED A 'TRESPASS OFFERING FOR DOUBTFUL (LIT. 'PENDING') GUILT', SINCE IT IS SUSPENDED IN THE AIR. Hence, the guilt depends on the Righteous, YESOD OF ZEIR ANPIN, WHERE IT DAMAGES, AND THE GUILT OFFERING RECTIFIES, which is pending between heaven, ZEIR ANPIN, and earth, MALCHUT, AND WE CONSIDER IT SUSPENDED BETWEEN ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT. THEREFORE, IT IS CALLED 'TRESPASS OFFERING FOR DOUBTFUL (LIT. 'PENDING') GUILT'.

46. The sin (offering) is the lobe of the liver (Heb. kaved lit. 'heavy'), since it lies heavy on MALCHUT with sins of the filthy iniquities of Yisrael as the liver burdens the arteries of the heart with yeast, which is blood. So those sin (offerings) lie heavy on the wings of the Shechinah, which are the positive precepts likened to the wings of a dove. The negative precepts burden the positive, AS WE SAID, MEANING THAT when the iniquities of Yisrael are more numerous than the merits, it then says of the Torah, the body, NAMELY ZEIR ANPIN CALLED 'BODY': "And it cast down the Truth to the ground" (Daniel 8:12). MALCHUT cries: "Hashem has delivered me into the hands of those against whom I am not able to rise up" (Eichah 1:14). She "is fallen; she shall no more rise" (Amos 5:2).

43. קָם חַד מִנַּיְיהוּ וְאָמֵר, רַעְיָא מְהֵימֶנָא, הַב לִּי רְשׁוּ לְמִשְׁאֵל, בָּתַר דְּזָבֵינָא לְמִשְׁמֵע מִלִּין וַקִּירִין אִלֵּין מְפּוּמֶךְ יְקֵרָה הִיא מְפּוּמֶךְ יְקֵרָה הִיא מְפְּנִינִים וְכָל חֲפָצֶיךָ לֹא יִשְׁווּ בָה, וְעַל כָּל דָּא הֲלָכָה הִיא וְלַלְמוֹד אֲנִי צָרִיךְ. הָא שָׁעִיר דַּעֲזָאוֵל שַׁפִּיר, אָשָׁם תָלוּי בְּאָן אֲנִר אִיהוּ.

44. אָמַר לֵיהּ, בְּרִיךְ אַנְהְ בְּרִי, שַׁפִּיר קֵא שָׁאַלְהְ. אֶלָּא, מַה עַמוּדָא דְּאָמְצִעִיתָא, אָחִיד בֵּיהּ יְמִינָּא שְׁמָאלָא, דְּאִינוּן חֶסֶד וּגְבוּרָה, בְּגוּפָא דְּאָחִיד בֵּיוּ הְרֵין הְרוֹעִין דְּבֵר נָשׁ. אוֹ בְּנֶשֶׁר, דַּאֲחִידָן בֵּיהּ תְּרֵין הְרוֹעִין דְּבֵר נָשׁ. אוֹ בְּנֶשֶׁר, דַּאֲחִידָן בֵּיהּ תְּרֵין גַּרְפִּין לְפְרָחָא בְּהוֹן. וְכִיוֹנָה, דַּאֲחִידַת בָּהּ הְּרֵין גַּרְפִין, דְּאַמְהִילַת לְאוֹרַיִיתָא, וְגַדְפִין דִּילָה לְמִצְוֹת עֲשֶׂה, וּבְרָחֹת לְעִילָּא. הָכִי עֲשָׂה, וּבְּרְחַת לְעֵילָּא. הָכִי פְּקוֹין דְּלָא תַּעֲשֶׂה, אִינוּן תְּפִישׁוּ דִּילָה, בְּמִוֹ צְפֶּרִים לָהְ הַנְעֵבְּבִין לָה הַנֶּעֶבְּבִין לָה לְבַרְחָא, אִתְקְרִיאוּ סִרְכוֹת בְּאִלֵּין סִרְכוֹת, דִּמְעַבְּבִין לָה לְבַרְחָא, אִתְקְרִיאוּ סִרְכוֹת בְּאִלֵּין סִרְכוֹת, דִּמְעַבְּבֵי לָבִי לְנִבְי תִּאָה, לְנִשְׁבָּא.

45. הָכִי אָשָׁם. דְּיִשְׂרָאֵל אָחִיד בְּגַדְפּוֹי דִּשְׁכִינְתָּא, דְּלָא תְּהֵא עוֹלָה בְּהוֹן דְּכוּרְסְיָיא, דְּלָא תְּהֵא עוֹלָה בְּהוֹן בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל, לְגַבֵּי קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, וּמְעַבְּבִין לָה, וּמֵכְבִּידִין גַּדְפָּאָה חֲטָאוֹת דִּלְהוֹן. וְאָשָׁם אִימָּא דְּעֵרֶב רַב, סְרְכָא אֲחִידָא בְּכוּרְסְיָּיא, דְּתַמָּן מְעָרוֹנִיתָא, וְלָא מַנְחַת לָה לְסַלְּקָא מִגָּלוּתָא. וְזַכְווֹן אֲחִידִן בָּה לְסַלְּקָא, אִשְׁתְּאֶרֵת בַּאֲוִירָא, בְּגוֹן סִרְכָא מְלוּי בַּאֲוִירָא, בְּגוֹן סִרְכָא תְּלוּי בַּאֲוִירָא, דְּאָמְצְעִיתָא. הָכִי אֲשָׁם תְּלוּי בְּצְהִיק, דְּאִיהוּ אָחִיר בֵּין שְׁמֵיָא וְאַרְעָא.

46. חַטָּאת אִיהִי יוֹתֶרֶת הַכָּבֵד, אַכְבִּידַת עָלָה בְּחַטָּאוֹת, דְּלִכְלוּכִין דְּחוֹבִין דְּיִשְׂרָאֵל, בְּגַוְוֹנָא דְּכָבֵד מַכְבִּיד שְׁמָרִים, דְּאִינּוּן דְּמִים, עַל עַרְקִין דְּלִבָּא. הָכִי אַלִּין חֲטָאוֹת, מַכְבִּידִין עַל גַּדְפּוֹי דִשְׁכִינְתָּא, דְּאִינּוּן בְּקוֹרִין דַּעֲשֵׂה, דְּדָמְיִין לְכַנְפֵי יוֹנָה. לֹא תַּעֲשֶׂה בַּד אִינּוּן הַבְּעֲשֹׂה, דְּדִמְיִין לְכַנְפֵי יוֹנָה. לֹא תַּעֲשֶׂה בַּד אִינּוּן מַכְבִּיִין עַל עֲשֵׂה, דְּאִינּוּן כֵּד חוֹבִין דְיִשְׂרָאֵל מְרוּבִין מִזְכְוִון, אִתְּמֵר בְּאוֹרַיְיִתָא דְאִיהוּ גּוּפָא, וְתִשְׁלֵךְ אֲמֶת אַרְצָה, וְאִיהִי צוֹוְחֵת נְתָנֵנִי יְיָי בִּיבִי לֹא אוֹכל קוּם נפּלָה לֹא תוֹסִיף קוּם.

47. For that reason, the Tannaim and the Amoraim composed prayers in place of the sacrifices to remove sins and guilt from MALCHUT. That is why the Shacharit service was composed as the morning sacrifice, the prayer of Minchah as the evening sacrifice, and the Arvit prayer as the portions of the sacrifice and the fatty parts that were consumed on the altar all night. The three patriarchs, who composed three prayers in correspondence with the Chariot to which they are attached, WHO ARE CHESED, GVURAH AND TIFERET, as we said, are the very Chariot. "They four had the face of a lion, on the right side" (Yechezkel 1:10), WHICH IS CHESED, THE FACE OF THE OX, GVURAH AND THE FACE OF AN EAGLE, TIFERET. CORRESPONDING TO THEM ARE THE THREE PRAYERS. End of Ra'aya Meheimna

1

47. וּבְגִּין דָּא, תַּקִּינוּ תַּנָּאִים וַאֲמוֹרָאִים צְלוֹתִין בַּאָרַרְ דְּקָרְבְּנִין, לְאַעְבְּרָא חֲטָאוֹת וַאֲשָׁמוֹת מִינָה. בַּאֲתַר דְּקָרְבְּנִין, לְאַעְבְּרָא חֲטָאוֹת וַאֲשָׁמוֹת מִינָה. וּבְגִין דָּא תַּקִינוּ צְלוֹתָא דְּשַׁחֲרִית, בְּקַרְבָּן הַשַּׁחַרִית, בְּקַרְבָּן הַשַּׁחַרִית, בְּאַמוּרִים וּפְּרָרִים דַּהֲווֹ מִתְאַבְּלִים כָּל דְּעַרְבִית, בְּאֵמוּרִים וּפְדָרִים דַּהֲווֹ מִתְאַבְּלִים כָּל הַלֵּילָה. וּתְלַת צְלוֹתִין, לָקָבֵל הַלְּיִלָה. וּתְלַת צְלוֹתִין, לָקָבֵל מֶרְבַּבְהָא דְּאִינוּן קְּטִירִין בָּה. בְּמָה דְּאוּקְמוּה, הָאָבוֹת הֵן הֵן הַמֶּרְבָּבָה, דְּאִינוּן בְּנֵי אַרְיֵה אֶל הַיָּמִין לִאַרְבַּעְתָּם.

ע"כ רעיא מהימנא

48. "The fire shall ever be burning upon the altar; it shall never go out" (Vayikra 6:6). Rabbi Chiya opened the discussion with the verse: "And Isaac said to Abraham his father, and said, 'My father. And he said, 'Here I am, my son.' And he said, 'Behold the fire...'" (Beresheet 22:7). The word, "said," is mentioned three times by Isaac and once by Abraham. Why is it so? HE ANSWERS: IN CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE three DAYS of the Creation there were three "SAID" by Isaac. The one "SAID" by Abraham CORRESPONDS TO the fourth DAY OF CREATION, as written: "Here I am, my son." THE ABSENCE OF THE WORDS, "AND ABRAHAM SAID, 'HERE I AM, MY SON,'" INDICATES THAT HE SAID "I am" in distress. THIS CORRESPONDS to the words: "Let there be luminaries (Heb. me'orot) in the firmaments of heaven," (Beresheet 1:14), where the word "me'orot" is spelled without Vay, "ME'EROT (CURSES)," A SIGN OF THE COMPLAINTS OF THE MOON.

48. אֵשׁ תָּמִיד תּוּקַד עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לֹא תִכְבֶּה. רְבִּי חִיּיִא פָּתַח, וַיֹּאמֶר יִצְחָק אֶל אַבְּרָהָם אָבִיו וַיֹּאמֶר חִיּיִא פָּתַח, וַיֹּאמֶר יִצְחָק אֶל אַבְּרָהָם אָבִיו וַיֹּאמֶר אָבִי וַיֹּאמֶר הְנִיּאמֶר הְנִּיּאמֶר הְנִיּאמֶר הְנִיּאמֶר הְנִיּאמֶר חַר דְּאַבְּרָהָם, אֲמֵאי הָכִי. אֶלָּא, ג׳ לְמִצְשֶׁה בְּרֵאשִׁית, דְּאִינוּן הְלַת דְיִצְחָק הֲווֹ. וְחַד לְמַצְשֶׂה בְּרֵאשִׁית, דְּאִינוּן הְלַת דְיִצְחָק הֲווֹ. וְחַד דְּאַבְרָהָם בִּרְבִיעִי, דִּכְתִיב הְנָנִי בְנִי דְּחִיקְא הְנָנִי. וּכְתִיב, יְהִי מִאֹרת בְּרְקִיעַ הַשְּׁמִים מִאֹרת חָסֵר.

49. You may say that the number of times "said" MENTIONED IN THIS PORTION is more numerous. WHY THEN SHOULD I SPEAK OF ONLY FOUR "SAIDS"? HE ANSWERS: The others "SAIDS" MENTIONED IN THE PORTION are concealed in thought, while these four are revealed out of the darkness. "And Isaac said to Abraham," CORRESPONDS TO the verse, "And Elohim said, 'Let there be light', and there was light." Also, "And said, 'My father,'" CORRESPONDS TO the verse: "And Elohim said, 'Let there be a firmament in the midst of the waters, and let it divide water from water'" (Beresheet 1:6). "And he said: 'Behold the fire,'" CORRESPONDS TO the verse, "and Elohim said: 'let the waters gather.'" Finally, "And he said, 'Here I am,'" CORRESPONDS TO the verse, "And Elohim said, 'Let there be luminaries'" (Beresheet 1:14).

49. וְאִי תֵּימָא וַיֹּאמֶר וַיֹּאמֶר יַתִּיר אִינּוּן. אֶלָּא, אִינּוּן סְתִימִין הֲוֹוֹ בְּמַחֲשָׁבָה. וְאִלֵּין, אִתְגַלְיָין מְגּוֹ חֲשׁוֹכָא. וְיֹּאמֶר יְצְחָק אֶל אַבְּרָהָם, וּכְתִיב וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים יְהִי אוֹר וַיְּאמֶר אָלֹהִים יְהִי אוֹר וַיְהִי אוֹר. וַיֹּאמֶר אָבִי, וּכְתִיב וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים יְהִי רָקִיעַ בְּתוֹךְ הַמָּיִם וִיהִי מַבְּדִּיל בֵּין מֵיִם לְמָיִם. וַיֹּאמֶר רְּנָנִי, הְנֵּי, הְנֵּי, הַמֵּים וִיִּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים יִקְווּ הַמֵּיִם. וַיֹּאמֶר הְנָנִי, וְיֹאמֶר אֵלֹהִים יִקְווּ הַמֵּיִם. וַיֹּאמֶר הְנָנִי, וְיֹאמֶר אֵלֹהִים יִהְוּ הַמִּיִם. וַיֹּאמֶר הְנָנִי, וְיֹאמֶר אֵלֹהִים יִהְי מְאוֹרוֹת.

6. "The fire shall ever be burning upon the altar"

We learn that the fire of the Torah will never go out, for one may put out a precept like a candle but not put out the Torah. When a man commits a transgression he puts out his own Neshamah; a transgression is truly darkness. A precept of the sages of the Torah is never extinguished because they shine upon the precept with mysteries of the Torah.

Ra'aya Meheimna (the Faithful Shepherd)

רעיא מהימנא

50. וְעוֹד אֵשׁ תָּמִיד תּוּקַד עַל הַמִּזְבֵּח וְגוֹ׳. דָּא אוֹרַיִיתָא, דְּאִהְמֵר בָּה הֲלֹא כֹה דְבָרִי נְאָם יְיָ׳. לֹא תֹּבְבָּה וַדַּאִי, דַּאֲבֵירָה אֵינָה מְכַבָּה תּוֹרָה. אֲכָל עֲבֵירָה מְכַבָּה תּוֹרָה. אֲכָל עֲבֵירָה מְכַבָּה מִצְוָה, וּמַאן דְּעָבֵיד עֲבֵירָה דִּמְכַבָּה מִצְוָה, וּמַאן דְּעָבֵיד עֲבֵירָה דִּמְכַבָּה מִצְוָה, וּמַאן דְּעָבֵיד עֲבֵירָה דְּאִתְּמֵר בָּה מִצְוָה דְּאִתְּמֵר בָּה נֵר יְיִי׳ וְשָׁמַת אָדָם מִגוּמֵיה, וְהַאי הוּא בְּבּוּי, דְּאִשְׁתְּאַר גוּפָא בַּחֲשׁוֹכָא וְהָכִי מֵאן דְּסָלִיק שְׁכִינְתָּא דְּאִשְׁרְאָר גוּפָא בַּחֲשׁוֹכָא וְהָכִי מַאן דְּסָלִיק שְׁכִינְתָּא מֵער. וַחֲשׁוֹכָא אִתְרָה, וְשִׁפְחָה כִּי תִירַשׁ גְּבִירְתָּה.

50. WE SHOULD also INTERPRET THE WORDS: "The fire shall ever be burning upon the altar..." (Vayikra 6:6). This is the Torah CALLED 'FIRE', of which it says: "'Is not My word like a fire?' says Hashem" (Yirmeyah 23:29), AS IT SHOULD ALWAYS SHINE UPON THE ALTAR, WHICH IS MALCHUT. "It shall never go out" (Vayikra 6:6); surely THE FIRE OF THE TORAH SHALL NOT GO OUT, since a transgression does not put out the Torah. But a transgression puts out a precept, and he who commits a transgression puts out a precept, which is CALLED 'a candle'. He thus puts out his candle from his own body, NAMELY, THE SOUL THAT IS CALLED 'A CANDLE', of which it says: "A man's soul is the candle of Hashem" (Mishlei 20:27). It is extinction indeed, for the body remains in darkness. He who causes the Shechinah to go away from Her abode THROUGH HIS ACTIONS, brings about extinction and darkness into that place. A transgression is darkness, "and a handmaid that is heir to her mistress," (Mishlei 30:23) FOR A TRANSGRESSION THAT IS A HANDMAID AND DARKNESS INHERITS THE PLACE OF THE MISTRESS, THE SHECHINAH, WHICH WAS REMOVED FROM HER PLACE.

51. Regarding the ascension of a precept on the side of the common people, WHO ARE WITHOUT KNOWLEDGE OF THE TORAH - for them A TRANSGRESSION extinguishes a precept. The words: "And the wicked shall be silent in darkness," (I Shmuel 2:9) are fulfilled in them. As for the sages of the Torah, THEIR PRECEPT is never extinguished because they shine upon the precept with several mysteries of the Torah. For light is called 'a secret', Raz, NAMELY THE NUMERICAL VALUE OF LIGHT (HEB. OR) - 207 - WHICH ALLUDES TO THE SECRETS OF THE TORAH BEING LIGHTS. The precepts of the Torah, which the sages observe, are considered in them to be just like the Torah. They will never be extinguished, night or day, because they observe in relation to her: "But you shall meditate therein day and night" (Yehoshua 1:8).

51. וסְלִיקוּ דְּמִצְוָה מִסְטְרָא דְּעַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ, לְהוֹן מְכַבָּה מִצְוָה, לְקַיֵּים בְּהוֹן, וּרְשָׁעִים בַּחֹשֶׁךְ יִדְּמוּ. מְכַבָּה מִצְוָה, לְקַיֵּים בְּהוֹן, וּרְשָׁעִים בַּחֹשֶׁךְ יִדְּמוּ. אֲכָל לְגַבֵּי מָארֵי תּוֹרָה, לֵית לֵיה כְּבִיָּיה עוֹלְמִית, בְּהוֹן דְּנְהֲרִין לָה בְּכָמָה רָזִין דְּאוֹרַיִיתָא, דְּאוֹר רָ״ז אִרְקְרֵי. וּמִצְוֹת דְאוֹרַיִיתָא דִּמְקַיְיִמִין לָה רַבָּנָן, תּוֹרָה אִרְקְרֵי. וּמִצְוֹת דְאוֹרַיִיתָא דִּמְקַיְיִמִין לָה רַבָּנָן, תּוֹרָה אִיהוּ לְגַבִּיִיהוּ, לַיְלָה וְיוֹמֶם לָא תִּכְבֶּה עָלַיִיהוּ, בְּגִין דְּמִּק יִימִוּן בָּה וְהָגִיתַ בּוֹ יוֹמֶם וַלְיִלָּה.

7. The smoke from the wood on the altar

We are told that by the order of the smoke and the cloud of incense of which the Torah, Zeir Anpin, is the smoke, Zeir Anpin will rise in the heart, Binah, and rise to Chochmah that resembles the brain; it is like a cloud since a cloud stirs in the understanding heart. The smoke is the Central Column that unites Chochmah and Binah. We hear of the scholars of the law who are from the side of the Tree of Life and who are thus called 'woods' that will be burned with the flame of the Torah. The constant daily offerings are the dimensions of God, or the Sfirot, and while all the Sfirot are one, still a different one reigns on every Shabbat and feast.

52. The smoke coming up from the mouths OF THE SAGES OF THE TORAH with words of the Torah is like the smoke of the wood set on the altar, THE SECRET OF MALCHUT, CALLED A SET, SINCE She is set for Her husband, ZEIR ANPIN. This is so in the verse: "When you light (lit. 'raise') the candles," (Bemidbar 8:2) WHICH SPEAKS OF RAISING MALCHUT, THE SECRET OF THE CANDLES, TO ZEIR ANPIN, as it says of them: "To cause (lit, 'raise') the candle to burn always" (Shemot 27:20), NAMELY MALCHUT, CALLED 'CANDLE'. THIS IS AFFECTED BY THE SMOKE OF THE WOOD SET ON THE EXTERNAL ALTAR, AS SMOKE IS CONSIDERED TO BE MALCHUT. By the smoke from the wood and the cloud of incense IN THE INTERNAL ALTAR, of which the Torah, ZEIR ANPIN, is the smoke, ZEIR ANPIN will awaken in the heart, BINAH, AND RISE to Chochmah that resembles the brain. FOR THE HEART AND THE BRAIN ARE CHOCHMAH AND BINAH, AND THE SMOKE FROM THE WOOD ON THE INNER ALTAR, WHICH IS ZEIR ANPIN, RISES TO THEM BY MEANS OF MAYIN NUKVIN TO UNITE CHOCHMAH AND BINAH. It is like a cloud since a cloud stirs in the heart, as written: "But there went up a mist from the earth" (Beresheet 2:6); NAMELY, ZEIR ANPIN, CALLED 'MIST', WHICH IS SMOKE, WILL RISE FROM BINAH, THE SECRET OF THE SUPERNAL LAND, "and water the whole face of the ground" (Ibid.). FOR AFTER ZEIR ANPIN HAS RISEN BY MEANS OF MAYIN NUKVIN AND RECEIVED PLENTY FROM CHOCHMAH AND BINAH, HE WATERS THE WHOLE FACE OF THE **GROUND, WHICH IS MALCHUT.**

52. וְעָשָׁן דְּסָלִּיק מִפּוּמַיִיהוּ בְּמִלֵּי דְאוֹרַיְיתָא, אִיהוּ עָשָׁן הַמַּעֲרָכָה, הִמְסַדְּרִין לָה, וּמַעֲרִיכִין לָהּ לְגַבֵּי בַּעְלָה, בְּגוֹן בְּהַעֲלוֹתְרֶ אֶת הַנֵּרוֹת, דְּאִתְּמֵר בְּהוֹן לְהַעְלוֹת נֵר תָּמִיד. וּבְעָשָׁן הַמַּעֲרָכָה וְעָנָן הַקְּטֹרֶת, דְּאוֹרְיִיתָא עָשָׁן דִּילָה, יִתְעַר מִלְּבָּא, לְגַבֵּי חָכְמְתָא, דְּאַנָנָא דַּעֲנָנָא. דְּאִתְעָרוּתָא דַּעֲנָנָא דַּאֲנָנָא הַנְאָרוּתָא דַּעֲנָנָא מִן הָאָרֶערוּתָא דַעֲנָנָא מִן הָאָרֶץ, מִלְּבָּת מִן הָאָרֶץ, וּלְבַתר וַהְשׁׁקָה אָת כַּל פְּנִי הַאָּדֵמֵה.

53. AND HE EXPLAINS HIS WORDS: Thus, the smoke arises from Binah, which is in the heart, considered to be an understanding heart. It rises to Chochmah, which is like the brain. What is the smoke? It is the Central Column, ZEIR ANPIN, THAT RISES AND UNITES CHOCHMAH AND BINAH AND BECOMES DA'AT TO THEM, THE SECRET OF a heart that understands knowledge (Heb. da'at). FROM THE HEART, BINAH, DA'AT RISES, WHICH IS THE CENTRAL COLUMN THAT UNITES CHOCHMAH AND BINAH.

53. הָכִּי יִתְעַר עָשָׁן, מִבִּינָה, דְּאִיהוּ בְּלִבָּא, דְּאוּקְמוּהָ לְגַבֵּיה, הַלֵּב מֵבִין. וְסָלִיק לְגַבֵּי חָכְמָה, דְּאִיהִי בְּמוֹחָא. וּמַאן עָשָׁן. דָא, עַמוּדָא דְּאֶמְצִעִיתָא, דַעַת, לֵב מֵבִין דַּעַת.

54. HE EXPLAINS HIS WORDS: The smoke, ZEIR ANPIN, AND DA'AT descends from Chochmah to Binah, of which one is to the left and the other to the right, BINAH BEING TO THE LEFT OF ZEIR ANPIN AND CHOCHMAH TO ITS RIGHT. After it words descends full with ABUNDANCE OF Aba and Ima, CHOCHMAH AND BINAH, full with ABUNDANCE OF Yud-Hei to burn the woods, the Torah scholars, who are from the side of the Tree of Life, ZEIR ANPIN, THEY ARE THEREFORE CALLED 'WOODS' (LIT. 'TREES'), who are the limbs of the body, where Hei (lit. 'the') of the trees lies. THEY ARE THE BODY PARTS OF MALCHUT THAT IS CALLED BODY AND CALLED HEI, AS THE SOULS OF THE TORAH SCHOLARS ARE THE OFFSPRING OF ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT. Most certainly, THE INTENTION IS to burn them with the flame of the Torah, as it is written: "'Is not my word like a fire?' says Hashem" (Yirmeyah 23:29), by the flame of the candle we are commanded to light, with love - NAMELY, BY THE FLAMES OF FIRE OF LOVE FOR PRECEPTS.

54. לְבָתַר דְּנָחִית עָשָׁן, חָכְמָה לְגַבֵּי בִּינָה, דְּאִינּוּן דָּא לִשְׂמָאלָא, וְדָא לִימִינָא. אִיהוּ נָחִית מָלֵא מֵאַבָּא דָּא לִשְׂמָאלָא, וְדָא לִימִינָא. אִיהוּ נָחִית מָלֵא מֵאַבָּא וְאִימָּא, מָלֵא י״ה, לְאוֹקְרָא עֵצִים דְּאִינּוּן ת״ח, מְסִּטְרָא דְעֵץ חַיִּים, דְּאִינּוּן אֵבָרִים דְּגוּפָא, דְּתַמֶּן ה׳ הְעצִים וַדָּאי, לְאוֹקְרָא לוֹן בְּשַׁלְהוֹבִין דְאוֹרַיְיתָא, דְּעִצְים וַדָּאי, לְאוֹקְרָא לוֹן בְּשַׁלְהוֹבִין דְאוֹרַיְיתָא, דְּאַתְּמֵר בִּיה הְלֹא כֹה דְבָרִי בָּאֵשׁ נְאָם וְיָי. בְּשִׁלְהוֹבִין דְּגַר מִצְנָה בִּרְחִימוּ.

55. It is commanded to offer daily offerings every day and then kindle a fire, as it is written: "A fire shall ever be burning upon the altar; it shall never go out" (Vayikra 6:6). And then to remove the ashes from the altar, and to bring a sacrifice for a vow or a voluntary sacrifice. Tannaim and Amoraim, all these daily offerings are the attributes of the Holy One, blessed be He, NAMELY THE SFIROT, which should have rest. All the Sfirot are one, yet each and every Sfirah is appointed over specific Shabbat periods and holidays; NAMELY, ON EVERY SHABBAT AND FEAST, A DIFFERENT SFIRAH REIGNS. The reigning attribute at that time includes all the Sfirot, SINCE EACH SFIRAH INCLUDES ALL TEN SFIROT, and they are all named after the reigning Sfirah. If it is Chesed, then Chassadim, and if Gvurah, then Gvurot. IF THE RULING SFIRAH AT A SPECIFIC SHABBAT TIME PERIOD IS CHESED, THEN ALL TEN SFIROT THAT ARE INCLUDED IN IT ARE CALLED 'CHASSADIM'. IF THE RULING SFIRAH AT A SPECIFIC SHABBAT TIME PERIOD IS GVURAH, THEN ALL TEN SFIROT INCLUDED IN IT ARE CALLED 'GVUROT'. Thus, it is with all these RULING attributes!

55. פְּקוּדָא לְהַקְּרִיב בְּכָל יוֹמָא תְּמִידִין. וַאֲבַתְרֵיה לְּהַדְלִיק אֲשׁ, הה"ד אֲשׁ תָּמִיד תּוּקַד עֵל הַמִּוְבֵּח לֹא תְּבְּבֶּה. וַאֲבַּתְרֵיה, תְּרוּמַת הַדֶּשֶׁן. וַאֲבַתְרֵיה, קַרְבָּן נְּבְּבָּן תִּהִידִּן, נֵבְבָּרְרֵיה, קַּרְבָּן אָמוֹרָאִים, כָּל אִלֵּין תְּמִידִין, אִינוּן מִדוֹת דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, דִּצְרִיכֵי לְמֶהֲוִי לוֹן נִיְיחָא. ואע"ג דְּכָל סְפִירָן בְּלְהוּ חַד, מ"מ, כָּל סְפִירָה וּסְפִירָה וּסְפִירָה מְמָנָא עַל שַׁבָּתוֹת וּוְמָנִין וְיוֹמִין סְפִירָה וּסְפִירָה וְסְבִּילוּ בָּה דְשׁוּלְטָנוּתָא דְּהַהוּא וְמְנָא, כָּל סְפִירָן אִתְבְּלִילוּ בָּה, וְאִתְּלְיִנוּתְא דְּהַהוּא וְמְנָא, כָּל סְפִירָן אִתְבְּלִילוּ בָּה, וְאִתְּקְרִיאוּ בַּלְּהוּ ע"ש הַהִּיא מִדָּה, בְּהָר, בְּבָוֹרָה וְבִּוֹרוֹת וְהָבִי בְּכָל מִדָּה.

8. Resting from work

This section says that everyone, whether they carry the yoke of the Kingdom of Heaven or the yoke of a heathen kingdom, should rest from their work on Shabbat and holidays. At the coming of Shabbat or a holiday, Binah descends upon the Kingdom of Heaven and is engraved upon the tablets, Malchut. We read of the signs of the Name of Hashem and of the sign of the name Shadai, that is, Metatron called 'a servant'. We learn that the ignorant man should be generous toward the student of the Torah and observe the precepts, and then God will preserve him from theft and robbery and the Angel of Death.

56. All should rest from their work ON SHABBAT AND HOLIDAYS, EACH ACCORDING TO ITS OWN ASPECT, like the ox that carries a yoke, and a donkey that carries a burden. This is also the case among those WHO TAKE UPON THEMSELVES the yoke of the Kingdom of Heaven, such as Tefilin - THEY ARE EXEMPT ON SHABBAT AND HOLIDAYS, or the yoke of a heathen kingdom; EVERYBODY, according to their actions, have rest from their work. For he who is not occupied with the Torah and the precepts takes upon himself the yoke of a heathen kingdom, while he who is occupied in the Torah and precepts takes upon himself the yoke of the Kingdom of Heaven, which is the last Hei OF YUD HEI VAV HEI, called the 'Kingdom of Heaven'!

56. וְאִית הַשְּׁבָּתַת מְלָאכָה, בְּגוֹן שׁוֹר, דְּאִית לֵיהּ עוֹל. וַחֲמוֹר, דְּאִית לֵיהּ מֵשְׁאוֹי. בֵּין עוֹל מַלְכוּת שְׁמִים, בְּגוֹן הְּפִילִין. בֵּין עוֹל מַלְכוּת שְׁמִים, בְּגוֹן הְפִּילִין. בֵּין עוֹל מַלְכוּת עכו״ם, בְּפוּם עוֹבָדַיְיהוּ, בְּאִלֵּין יוֹמִין אִית לוֹן הַשְּׁבָּתַת מְלָאכָה וְנַיְיחָא. מַאן דְּלָא אִתְעֲסַק בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא וּבְפִקּוּדִין, אִית לֵיה עוֹל מַלְכוּת עכו״ם. וּמֵאן דְּאִתְעֲסָק בְּאוֹרַיִיתָא וּבְפִקּוּדִין, אִית לוֹן עוֹל מַלְכוּת שָׁמֵיִם, דְּאִיהִי ה׳ בּתראה, מלכוּת שָׁמִים אִתְקְרִיאָת.

57. Surely it is the yoke of the precepts, since all creatures that are in heaven and earth were created by it, AS THE WHOLE REALITY OF THE THREE WORLDS BRIYAH, YETZIRAH, ASIYAH CAME OUT OF MALCHUT. Hence, it says, "These are the generations of the heaven and of the earth when they were created (BeHibaram)" (Beresheet 2:4), which has the letters BeHei-Bra'am (lit. 'He created them with Hei'). At the coming of Shabbat or a holiday, Binah descends, which is Yud-Hei-Vav - CHOCHMAH, BINAH, AND DA'AT OF BINAH - upon Hei, which is the Kingdom of Heaven, WHICH IS THEN an additional Neshamah. And She, BINAH, is "engraved (Heb. charut) upon the tablets" (Shemot 32:16). THE TABLETS ARE MALCHUT, AND THE INSPIRATION OF BINAH UPON HER GIVES HER FREEDOM (HEB. CHERUT) FROM ALL THE KLIPOT. SHE IS THE SECRET OF "I am," of the Exodus. NAMELY THE WORDS. "I AM HASHEM YOUR ELOHIM, WHO HAS BROUGHT YOU OUT OF THE LAND OF EGYPT" (SHEMOT 20:2). BINAH spread Her wings upon the Daughter, MALCHUT, and upon Her camps, and they have rest. It says of the camps of Samael and the Serpent: "And all people of the earth shall see that you are called by the Name of Hashem; and they shall be afraid of you" (Devarim 28:10). THE NAME OF HASHEM IS THE SIGN OF THE TEFILIN, BUT the sign of the Tefilin, the sign of the Shabbat, the sign of holidays, and the sign of the Covenant are all the same. IT SAYS OF ALL OF THEM: "AND ALL PEOPLE OF THE EARTH SHALL SEE THAT YOU ARE CALLED BY THE NAME OF HASHEM."

57. עוֹל מִצְוֹת אִיהִי וַהַּאי, בְּגִין דְּכָה אִתְבְּּרִיאוּ כָּל בִּיְנִין דִּשְׁמַיָּא וְאַרְעָא, הה״ד אֵלֶה תוֹלְדוֹת הַשָּׁמִיִם וְהָאָרֶץ בְּהִבְּרְאָם. בְּה׳ בְּרָאָם. וְכַד יֵיתֵי שַׁבָּת וּי״ט, נְחְתֵּת בִּינָה דְּאִיהוּ יִד״ו, עַל ה׳, דְּאִיהִי מֵלְכוּת שָׁמִים נְשָׁמָה יְתֵירָה, וְאִיהוּ חָרוּת עַל הַלּוּחוֹת. אָנֹכִי בִּיצִיאַת מִצְרַיִם, וּפְרִישַׁת גַּדְפָּהָא עַל בְּרַתָּא, וְעַל בִּיִּצִיאַת מִצְרַיִם, וּפְרִישַׁת גַּדְפָהָא עַל בְּרַתָּא, וְעַל מַשְּׁרְיִין הִילָה, וְאִית לוֹן נַיְיחָא. וְאִתְּמֵר בְּמַשִּׁרְיִין הְּאָרְיִין הְילָהוּ מִמֶּךָ, אוֹת הְּפְלִין וְאוֹת שַׁבָּת , וְאוֹת דְּיִימִאוֹ טְבִין, וְאוֹת בְּרִית בֻּלְהוּ שְׁקִילִין.

58. There is the sign of the name Shadai, THE ANGEL Metatron, CALLED 'a servant'. Several servants follow him. They are in charge over those who observe the precepts for the sake of a reward, OVER WHOM Metatron and his legions are in charge. Of them, it is written: "That your ox and your donkey may rest; and your slave and handmaid" (Shemot 23:12). Those who do not observe the precepts for the sake of a reward are the children of the King and Queen, ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT, and on weekdays they are crowns and diadems on the heads of the mentioned servants. Of them, it says: "he that makes use of the crown shall perish," FOR HE WHO MAKES USE OF THOSE CHILDREN, WHO ARE DIADEMS TO THE SERVANTS, DEPARTS AND PASSES AWAY FROM THE WORLD. The stranger who approaches them, THOSE SONS, shall die, SINCE ON WEEKDAYS THEY ARE considered as Shabbat in relations to the servants.

58. וְאִית אוֹת דְשַׁדַ״ִי, דְּאִיהוּ מְטַטְרוֹ״ן עֶבֶּד, וְבַמָּה עַבְּרִין תַּלְיָין מְנֵּיה, דִּמְמָנָא עַל אִלֵּין דְּעַבְּרִין פִּקּוּדֵי עַל מְנָת לְקַבֵּל פְּרָס. מְטַטְרוֹ״ן וּמַשִּרְיָין דִּילֵיה מְמָנָן עָל מְנָת לְקַבֵּל פְּרָס. מְטַטְרוֹ״ן וּמַשִּׁרְיָין דִּילֵיה מְמָנָן עָלַיְיהוּ. בְּגִינַיְיהוּ אִהְּמֵר, לְמַעַן יָנוּחַ שׁוֹרְךָ וַחֲמוֹרֶךְ וְעַבְּרְרֵן וְאָמָתְךָ. אֲבָל אִינוּן דְּעַבְּרִין פִּקוּרִין שֶׁלֹא עַל מְנָבְרִין בְּמִלְבָּא וּמִטְרוֹוִיתָא. מְנָבְרִין בְּיוֹמִין דְּחוֹל. וְבְנִיִיהוּ אִהְמֵר וּדְאִשְׁתַּמֵשׁ בְּתָגָא חֲלָף, וְהַזָּר הַקְּרֵב לְבָּרִיתוֹ וְיִמָת. דִּשַׁבָּתוֹת אְתַקְרִיאוּ לְגַבֵּי עַבְרִין. לְבַּיִים בְּיוֹמִין דְּחוֹל. לְגַבֵּי עִבְּרִין בְּיוֹמִין בְּחוֹל. לְנַבֵּי עִבְרִין בְּיוֹמִין בְּחוֹל. לְנַבֵּי עַבְרִין.

59. For this reason WE RECITE, ON MUSAF OF ROSH HASHANAH (THE JEWISH NEW YEAR), 'either as children or as servants'. 'Either as children', as it says: "You are the children of Hashem your Elohim" (Devarim 14:1), or 'as servants', AS WRITTEN, "For to Me the children of Yisrael are servants" (Vayikra 25:55), and not the other nations. Those wicked who are not occupied in the Torah and the precepts, and do not take upon themselves the yoke of the Torah and the yoke of the Tefilin and the other precepts, are servants to the nations of the world that enslave them, as in: "We were the slaves of Pharaoh in Egypt" (Devarim 6:21).

59. ובג״ד, אם בְּבָנִים אם בַּעֲבָדִים. אם בְּבָנִים, דְּאִתְּמֵר בְּהוֹן בָּנִים אַתֶּם לַיְיָ׳ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם. אם בַּעֲבָדִים, בִּי לִי בְנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲבָדִים וְלָא שְׁאָר אוּמִין. אַבָּל אִינוּן חַיָּיבַיָּא דְּלָא מִשְׁתַּדְּלִין בְּאוֹרַיִיתָא וּמִצְוֹת, אֵינוּן חַיָּיבַיָּא דְּלָא מִשְׁתַּדְּלִין בְּאוֹרַיִיתָא וּמִצְוֹת, וְמֵלְיִיהוּ עוֹל תּוֹרָה וְעוֹל תְּפִלִּין, וּשְׁאָר פִּקוּדִין, אִינוּן עֲבָדִין לְאוּמִין דְעָלְמָא, וּמִשְׁתַעְבְּדִין בְּהוּ. בְּגוֹן עַבדים היינוּ לפרעה בּמצרים.

60. If they observe the Shabbat and holidays, it says of them: "And Hashem our Elohim brought us out of Egypt" (Ibid.). The verse that says of them: "That your ox and your donkey may rest," shall be fulfilled, SINCE THEY ARE like donkeys in relation to the Torah and the precepts. "And the son of your handmaid and your cattle...may be refreshed." The ignorant are called 'cattle'. For after one makes himself under THE ASPECT OF a man of the Torah, this verse shall be fulfilled: "Hashem, You preserve man and beast" (Tehilim 36:7). THAT IS, this will be fulfilled if he is like a horse which is patient, and does not kick him when his master rides on it; SO SHOULD HE BEHAVE, LIKE A HORSE UNDER THE KNOWLEDGEABLE STUDENT OF THE TORAH.

60. וְאִי נַטְרֵי שַׁבָּתוֹת וְיָמִים טוֹבִים, אִתְּמֵר בְּהוּ וַיוֹצִיאֵנוּ יְיָ, אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וְיִתְקַיִּים בְּהוּ, לְמַעֵן יְנוּחַ שׁוֹרְךְ וַיוֹצִיאֵנוּ יְיָ, אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וְיִתְקַיִּים בְּהוּ, לְמַעֵן יְנוּחַ שׁוֹרְךְ וַחֲמוֹרֶךָ, חֲמוֹר בַּתוֹרָה וּבְמִצְוֹת, וְיִנָּפֵשׁ בֶּן אֲמִתְרֶ וּבְהָמְה אִקְרֵי. וּלְבָתַר דְּיֵיעוֹל וּבְהָמְה תְּחוֹת אֶדָם בַּתוֹרָה, יִתְקַיִים בֵּיה אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה תּוֹשִׁיעַ יְיָי. אִם הוּא בַּפוּס דְּרָכִיב עָלֵיה מָארֵיה, וֹסְביל לִיה, וֹלא מבעט מאריה.

61. Why should the ignorant be patient with a wise student? Since the Torah scholar is like the Shabbat day, he should BE AS ONE who has nothing of his own, AS THE WEEKDAYS MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR SHABBAT AND SHABBAT HAS NOTHING. If the ignorant man is generous toward him with his money and is in the habit of doing his wish, to attend upon him and observe the precepts as he desires, "Hashem, you preserve man and beast," shall be fulfilled in him. He will preserve him from theft and robbery and from the Angel of Death, so that he will have no power to slaughter him with his blemished knife. Whatever is slaughtered with a blemished knife is a carcass not slaughtered ritually, of which it is written: "You shall cast it to the dogs" (Shemot 22:30), which is Samael, WHO IS CALLED 'A DOG'.

1

61. וּמַאי סְבִּילוּ דְּעַם הָאָרֶץ לְת״ח. בְּגִּין, דת״ח בְּיוֹם שַׁבָּת צָרִיךְ אִיהוּ, דְלֵית לֵיה מִדִּילֵיה, וְאִי עֵם הָאָרֶץ סָבִיל לֵיה בְּמָמוֹנֵיה, וְאִרְנְהִיג בֵּיה בְּפוּם הָאָרֶץ סָבִיל לֵיה בְּמָמוֹנֵיה, וְאִרְנְהַגֹּא בְּפִקּוּדִין בְּפוּם רְעוּתֵיה לְשַׁמְשָׁא לֵיה, וּלְאִרְנָהֲגָא בְּפִקּוּדִין כְּפוּם רְעוּתֵיה, יִרְקַנִים בֵּיה אָדֶם וּבְהֵמָה תּוֹשִׁיעַ יְיָ׳. יוֹשִׁיעַ לֵיה מִשֹּוֹד וּגְזֵלָה, יוֹשִׁיעַ לֵיה מְמַלְאַךְ הַמָּוֶת, דְּלָא שַׁלִיט עָלֵיה, וְיִשְׁחָט לֵיה בְּסַבִּין פָּגוּם דִּילֵיה. וְכָל מַאן דְשָׁחִיט בְּסַבִּין פָּגוּם, נְבֵלָה אִיהוּ, דְּאִתְּמֵר בֵּיה לָבֵלב תַשְׁלִיכוּן אוֹתוֹ, דָאִיהוּ סְמֵא״ל.

9. Nefesh, Ruach and Neshamah of weekdays and of Shabbat

The Faithful Shepherd, Moses, says that the Nefesh of the learned scholar is called 'queen Shabbat' since it is the additional Nefesh bestowed on Shabbat. This additional Neshamah is drawn from Aba and Ima who are the Chariot to the Cause of Causes, Arich Anpin, which is totally concealed. The additional Nefesh is watered by the additional Ruach that is Zeir Anpin, the river that flows from Eden. We learn about the origin of the Neshamah and the Ruach and also that the Ruach is the aspect of "remember the Sabbath day" and the Nefesh is the aspect of "keep". Scholars of the Torah have nothing of their own, and anyone who treats them with contempt is showing contempt toward the Shabbat and the festivals. The wise student takes poverty upon himself because the Torah is food for man. We see the correspondence between the four faces of man, the four kinds of food, and the four Sfirot Chesed, Gvurah, Tiferet and Malchut. A man should sacrifice offerings, do confession, and concentrate on destroying his bestial Nefesh so that he can bring out his Ruach. The sages of the Mishnah taught that a man should always regard himself as though the whole world depended on him, and as though he were balanced against all the people of the world. Rabbi Chiya and Rabbi Yitzchak talk about the River of Fire, the burnt offering, a fiery stream, and the fire in the vision that Elijah saw. "And after the fire a silent fine voice" refers to Malchut, that is finer and smaller than all the Sfirot of Atzilut.

62. The Nefesh of the Torah scholar is called 'queen Shabbat', since it is the additional Nefesh of Shabbat. And its delight is the Neshamah of life and the mental Ruach, which are the additional Neshamah, THE NESHAMAH OF ALL LIVING and a Ruach additional to the Neshamah - Ruach and Nefesh, the servants that rule over the body during weekdays. The additional Neshamah is the secret of the crown upon the head of the righteous, who is the Shabbat day, ZEIR ANPIN CALLED 'THE SHABBAT DAY', WHOSE CROWN COMES FROM ABA AND IMA. This additional Neshamah shall praise Yud-Hei, which are Aba and Ima, of whom it says: "Neither has the eye seen Elohim beside you" (Yeshayah 64:3), since they are the Chariot to the cause of causes, ARICH ANPIN, which is concealed and over which the eye has no power. Therefore, "neither has the eye seen," EVEN IN ABA AND IMA WHO ARE ITS CHARIOTS, FROM WHOM THE ADDITIONAL NESHAMAH OF SHABBAT IS DRAWN, BEING KETER OF ZEIR ANPIN.

26. וְנֶפֶשׁ דת״ח אִתְקְרִיאַת שַׁבֶּת מַלְבְּתָא, נֶפֶשׁ
יְתֵירָה דְשַׁבָּת. וְעֹנֶג דִּילֵיה נִשְׁמֵת חַיִּים, וְרוּחַ שִּׁכְלִי.
וְאִינוּן נְשָׁמָה יְתֵירָה, רוּחַ יְתֵירָה, עַל נְשָׁמָה וְרוּחָא
וְנֵפְשָׁא, דְּאִינוּן עַבָּרִין, דְשַׁלְטִין בְּגוּפָא, דְּיוֹמִין
דְחוֹל. נְשָׁמָה יְתֵירָה, נִשְׁמֵת כָּל חַי, כֶּתֶר בְּרֹאשׁ
צַרִיק, דְאִיהוּ יוֹם שַׁבָּת. וּבְהַאי נְשָׁמָה יְתֵירָה תְּהַלֵּל
יָה, דְאִינוּן אַבָּא וְאִימָא, דְעָלָה אִתְּמֵר, עַיִן לא
יָה, דְאִינוּן אַבָּא וְאִימָא, דְעָלָה אִתְּמֵר, עִין לא
רָאָתָה אֱלֹהִים זוּלָתְךָ, בְּגִין דְאִיהוּ מֶרְכָּבָה לְעְלַת
הָעְלוֹת, דְאִיהוּ מְכוּפֶּה וְלָא שַׁלִּיט עָלֵיה עֵינָא,
הַעְלוֹת, דְאִיהוּ מְכוּפֶּה וְלָא שַׁלִּיט עָלֵיה עֵינָא,
ובג״ר עין לא ראתה.

63. The additional Ruach is the river that flows from Eden, NAMELY from between Aba and Ima. IT IS ZEIR ANPIN, THE SECRET OF THE SON OF YUD-HEI, SINCE IT EMANATES FROM YUD-HEI, ABA AND IMA, and its distance is a 500 years' walk - THAT IS, THE FIVE SFIROT: CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET, NETZACH AND HOD THAT ARE DRAWN UPON IT FROM BINAH, IN WHICH THE SFIROT ARE COUNTED BY THE HUNDREDS, THUS AMOUNTING TO 500 YEARS. It reaches the sixth SFIRAH, that is rigtheous, NAMELY YESOD, to water the garden, the additional Nefesh, Malchut.

63. רוּחָא יְתֵירָה, נָהָר דְּנָפִיק מְעֵדֶן, מִבֵּין אַבָּא וְאִימָּא. וּמַהֲלָכוֹ חֲמֵשׁ מְאָה שְׁנִין, וּמָטֵי לִשְׁתִיתָאָה דְּאִיהוּ צַדִיק. לְהַשְׁקוֹת אֶת הַגָּן, דְאִיהִי נֶפֶשׁ יְתֵירָה, מַלְכוּת. 64. The Neshamah that rules on weekdays over the servant of Hashem comes from the Throne of Glory, WHICH IS THE WORLD OF BRIYAH, CALLED 'THE THRONE OF GLORY'. According to the explanation of the sages of the Mishnah, all the Neshamot are cut from under the Throne of Glory. The Ruach that rules during weekdays over the servant of Hashem comes from the King's servant Metatron, OF THE WORLD OF YETZIRAH. He includes the six orders of the Mishnah, THE SECRET OF HIS SIX SFIROT -CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET, NETZACH, HOD AND YESOD - BY WHICH HE IS SECOND (HEB. MISHNEH) TO ZEIR ANPIN, and is the six steps of the Throne, AS CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET, NETZACH, HOD AND YESOD OF YETZIRAH ARE THE SIX STEPS TO THE WORLD OF BRIYAH, CALLED 'THRONE'. The Nefesh, which rules during weekdays, comes from the Throne of Judgment, NAMELY THE WORLD OF ASIYAH, from Sandalfon, THE SECRET OF the blue in the Tzitzit (the fringes). IT IS THE SECRET OF: "Paved work (Heb. ma'aseh) of a sapphire stone" (Shemot 24:10), DERIVED FROM ASIYAH. But the King's daughter, the mental Nefesh OF THE WISE STUDENT, IS, on Passover, the secret of a night of watchfulness, Leil-Shimurim, a guarded Matzah, Shemurah, AS IT IS DRAWN FROM MALCHUT, CALLED 'A NIGHT OF WATCHFULNESS' AND 'A **GUARDED MATZAH', TO ADD TO HER STATURE. The** corresponding guarded Ruach, THE ASPECT OF DAY, is a holiday and the Shabbat day. They are "Remember" and "Keep." THE RUACH IS THE ASPECT OF "REMEMBER," WHICH IS ZEIR ANPIN, "THE SHABBAT DAY," (SHEMOT 20:8) AND THE NEFESH IS THE ASPECT OF "KEEP (LIT. 'GUARD')," MALCHUT, THE SECRET OF THE NIGHT OF WATCHFULNESS AND SHABBAT NIGHT, being THE **NEFESH of Atzilut from Malchut.**

1

64. נְשָׁמָה דְּשַׁלְטָא בְּיוֹמִין דְּחוֹלָא, עַל עֶבֶּד יְיָ׳, אִיהִי מִבְּסֵא הַבְּבוֹד. בְּמָה דְּאוּקְמוּהָ מָארֵי מַתְנִיתִין, בְּל הַנְּשָׁמוֹת נְּזוּרוֹת מִתַּחַת בְּסֵא הַכָּבוֹד. וְרוּחַ דְּשֹּלְטָא בְּיוֹמֵי דְּחוֹל, עַל עֶבֶּד יְיָ׳, אִיהִי מֵעַבְּרָא דְּמֵלְכָּא מְטַטְרוֹ״ן, כְּלִיל שִׁית סִדְרֵי מִשְׁנָה, וְאִיהִי שֵׁשׁ מֵעֲלוֹת לַבְּסֵא. וְנֶפֶשׁ דְּשַׁלִיט בְּחוֹל, אִיהִי מִבְּסֵא דִּין, סַנְּדַלְפוֹ״ן, הְּכֵלֶת שֶׁבַּצִיצִית, בְּמַעֲשֵׂה לְבְנַת הַשְּׁפִיר. אֲבָל בְּרַתָּא דְּמַלְכָּא. בַּפֶּסַח, אִיהִי נֶפֶשׁ הַשְּׁמוּר, וְרוּחַ שִׁמוּר לְבְנַת הַשְּׁכִּיר, וְרוּחַ שִׁמוּר לְבָנַת הַשְּׁכִּיר, וְרוּחַ שִׁמוּר לְבְנַת לְּכֵּלִת, שְׁבִּיר, וְרוּחַ שִׁמוּר. בְּנִלְיִה אִיהִי נְשָׁמוֹר. וְאִיהִי וֹם שֵׁבָּת, וְכוֹר וְשְׁמוֹר. בְּנִילוּת מִמֵּלְכוּת.

65. Similarly, the Torah scholars, the children of the King and Queen, WHOSE NEFESH IS FROM MALCHUT OF ATZILUT AND WHOSE RUACH IS FROM ZEIR ANPIN OF ATZILUT, AS MENTIONED ABOVE, are called 'Shabbatot' and 'holidays', and have nothing of their own, THE SAME AS THE SHABBAT AND HOLIDAYS. They are not working men like the other servants, people of THE THREE WORLDS, BRIYAH, YETZIRAH AND ASIYAH, WHICH ARE workdays. Their reward in this world and in the World to Come is to delight them with all sorts of victuals and drinks, and they are glorified with beautiful garments like the Shabbat, of which it was said to honor with clean garments. It behooves man to do everything he does for the glory of Shabbat and the holidays.

65. וְהָכִי ת״ח, בְּנוֹי דְּמֵלְכָּא וּמַטְרוֹנִיתָא, אִתְקְרִיאוּ שַׁבָּתוֹת וְיָמִים טוֹבִים, וְלֵית לוֹן מִדִּלְהוֹן, דְּלָאו אִינּוּן בַּעֲלִי מְלָאכָה, בִּשְׁאֶר עֲבָדִין בְּנוֹי דְּחוּלִין. אַגְרָא דִּלְהוֹן בְּעַלְמָא דֵּין, וּבְעַלְמָא דְּאָתֵי, לְעַנְּגָא לוֹן בְּכָל מִינֵי מֵאֲכָל וּמִשְׁהֶה, וּלְאוֹקְרָא לוֹן בִּלְבוּשִׁין שַׁפִּירִין, מְינֵי מֵאֲכָל וּמִשְׁהֶה, וּלְאוֹקְרָא לוֹן בִּלְבוּשִׁין שַׁפִּירִין, בְּגַוֹינִא דְשַׁבָּת, דְאִתְּמֵר בֵּיה, בַּבְּדֵהוּ בִּכְסוּת נְקָיָה. בְּלְ מַה דְעָבֵד בַּר נִשׁ לְשַׁבָּתוֹת וְיָמִים טוֹבִים, אִית למעבּד לוֹן.

66. He who desecrates the Shabbat is punishable by stoning, and he who exploits the crown of Torah shall also perish. He who makes use of one who recites the Halachah, who desecrates the Torah, and all the more so he who treats him with contempt, is as if he shows contempt towards the Shabbat and the festivals. The sages of the Mishnah taught us that he who treats the festivals contemptibly denies the basic doctrines of the faith.

66. וּמַאן דִּמְחַלֵּל שַׁבָּת חַיָּיב סְקִילָה. וְהָכִי מַאן דְּאִשְׁתַּמֵשׁ בְּתָגָא, חֲלָף. וְהָכִי הוּא הַמִּשְׁתַּמֵשׁ בְּמִי שָׁשׁוֹנֶה הֲלָכוֹת, דִּמְחַלֵּל תּוֹרָתֵיה. וכ״ש הַמְבַזֶּה לֵיה, כְּאִילוּ מְבַזֶּה שַׁבָּתוֹת וּמוֹעֲדוֹת. וְאוּקְמוּהָ מָארֵי מַתְנִיתִין, כָּל הַמְבַזֶּה אֶת הַמוֹעֲדוֹת, בְּאִלוּ כּוֹמֵר בעיקר.

67. As all the vessels in the Temple are called 'Holy', so are all those who attend on the Torah scholars called 'Holy'. The students of the Rabbi correspond to the members of the RABBI'S body. They are called the most Holy or the Holy of Holies. The secret of this is alluded to in the verse: "And the veil shall be for you as a division between the Holy place and the most Holy" (Shemot 26:33). Metatron, you and your legions should bring them as offerings before Hashem every night.

67. וּכְגוְונָא דְּכָל מָאנֵי בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ וְאִתְקְרִיאוּ לְּדֶשׁ, הָכִי כָּל אִינּוּן דִּמְשַׁמְשֵׁי תַּלְמִידֵי חֲכָמִים, אִתְקְרִיאוּ לְדֶשׁ. וְתַלְמִידֵי דְּרַב דְּאִינּוּן לָקָבֵל אֵבָרִים דְּגוּפָא, אִתְקְרִיאוּ לְדֶשׁ קְדָשִׁים. וְרָזָא דְּמִלָּה קָא דְּגוּפָא, אִתְקְרִיאוּ לְדֶשׁ קְדָשִׁים. וְרָזָא דְּמִלֶּה קָא רָמִיז בְּהוֹן, וְהִבְּדִּילָה הַפָּרֹכֶת לָכֶם בֵּין הַלְּדֶשׁ וּבִין לְּכִי בַּין הַלְּדֶשׁ וּבִין לְּדֶשׁ הַבְּיִשׁ וּמַשְׁרְיִין דִּילְךְ, לְדֶשׁ הַקְּדָשִׁים. וּמְטַטְרוֹ״ן, אַתְ וּמַשִּׁרְיִין דִּילְךְ, לְרֵבא לוֹן קרבנא קרם יי׳ בכל ליליא.

68. The deed ONE MUST DO in order to take upon oneself the yoke of the Kingdom of Heaven is to take upon oneself the sorrows of poverty, WHICH, to the Torah student, is the death of his animal body. The food of the Torah is the food of the mental Neshamah, Ruach and Nefesh, which are the priest, the Levite, and Yisrael. A priest has the Yud in him, which is Chochmah, a Levite has the Hei, Tevunah, and Yisrael have the Vav. Da'at. The additional Nefesh is the last Hei OF YUD HEI VAV HEI, MALCHUT, INCLUDING the 248 positive precepts and 365 negative precepts. The Torah is man, ZEIR ANPIN, as written: "This is the Torah: when a man (Heb. adam)" (Bemidbar 19:14). "Adam," which is 45 in numerical value, includes the four letters of Yud Hei Vav Hei, fully spelled with Alephs. The Torah is food for man with his four faces, THE FACE OF THE LION, THE FACE OF AN OX, THE FACE OF AN EAGLE AND THE FACE OF A MAN, WHICH ARE CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET AND MALCHUT, SINCE MAN'S FACE INCLUDES ALL OF THE FOUR FACES. THIS CORRESPONDS TO THE FOUR KINDS OF food OF THE bestial BODY: bread, wine, meat, and all sorts of fruit. "Elohim has made the one as well as (or: corresponding to) the other" (Kohelet 7:14). FOR BREAD CORRESPONDS TO THE FACE OF A LION, NAMELY CHESED; WINE TO THE FACE OF AN OX, NAMELY GVURAH; MEAT TO THE FACE OF AN EAGLE, NAMELY TIFERET; AND THE FRUIT TO THE FACE OF MAN, MALCHUT.

1

69. Every night, a man should sacrifice offerings before Hashem pertaining to the bestial Nefesh, Ruach and Neshamah. Man should also confess several kinds of confessions and raise them in his thought when reciting the Sh'ma, in order to bring them out as sacrifices before Hashem, MEANING he should concentrate upon bringing out his Ruach, which pulses in the arteries of his heart. He should concentrate upon burning, slaughtering and piercing the Nefesh, like the priests who slaughtered by piercing, as written: "And wring off its head from its nape, but shall not divide it asunder" (Vayikra 5:8). This is strangulation. HERE, ONE TAKES UPON HIMSELF THREE KINDS OF DEATHS: BURNING AND SLAUGHTERING, WHICH ARE CONSIDERED SLAYING. AND SLAUGHTER BY PIERCING, CONSIDERED AS STRANGULATION. These three deaths are red bile, green BILE, and black BILE, and they lie in the liver, the gall bladder and the spleen. They are like the three shells of a nut.

70. Before that, it behooves him to construct A KIND OF an altar of stone; namely, to concentrate on using it for stoning - MEANING HE SHOULD TAKE UPON HIMSELF DEATH BY STONING. This comes from the white bile, WHICH CORRESPONDS TO CHOCHMAH, that governs the lobes of the lungs, WHICH ALSO CORRESPONDS TO CHOCHMAH, AS WAS EXPLAINED BEFORE - NAMELY those adhesions, THE KLIPOT THAT GLUE THE LOBES OF THE LUNGS TO EACH OTHER SO THEY CANNOT PROPERLY BREATH. For these beasts, NAMELY HIS BESTIAL NEFESH, RUACH AND NESHAMAH, are trapped there. A blue fire then descends FROM MALCHUT and consumes them, and these BESTIAL NEFESH, RUACH AND NESHAMAH assume THE APPEARANCE OF pure animals, cattle and birds that may be brought as sacrifices to Hashem so that His name will rest upon them. At that time, the verse which says of them: "But you that did cleave to Hashem your Elohim are alive," (Devarim 4:4) will be fulfilled. They will be like a horse with its master riding on it, NAMELY A CHARIOT TO HASHEM, as written: "That you ride upon your horses, your chariots of salvation" (Chavakuk 3:8). Then, "Hashem, You preserve man and beast" (Tehilim 36:7), WHICH ARE THE MENTAL NEFESH, RUACH AND NESHAMAH CALLED 'MAN', AND THE BESTIAL NEFESH, RUACH, NESHAMAH CALLED 'BEAST'.

68. עֲשִׂיָּה לְּקַבֵּל עָלֵיהּ עוֹל מַלְכוּת שָׁמַיִם, דָּא קַבָּלַת יִסוּרִין דַּעֲנִיוּת לְת״ח אִיהוּ מֶוֶת לְגוּפָא דִּבְעִירָן. דִּמְוֹנָא דְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, אִיהוּ מְזוֹנָא דְּגִשְׁמְתָא וְרוּחָא וְנַפְשָׁא שִׂכְלִיִּים, דְּאִינוּן כֹּהֵן לֵוִי וְיִשְׂרָאֵל. כֹּהֵן בֵּיהּ יִי, חְכְמָה וַרָאי. לֵוִי, בֵּיהּ ה׳, הְבוּנָה. יִשְׂרָאֵל, בֵּיה דַּעַת, וְרָא וֹ׳. נֶפֶשׁ יְתֵירָה, ה׳ בַּתְרָאָה, רמ״ח מִצְוַות עֲשֵׂה ושס״ה לא תַּעֲשֶׂה. וְתוֹרָה דָּא אָדָם, הְדָּא הוּא דִּכְתִיב, זֹאת הַתּוֹרָה אָדָם. וְרָא בָּלִיל שְׁמָא מְפֹרָשׁ, יִוֹ״ד הַ״א נָא״ו הַ״א. הַאי אִיהוּ אוֹרַיִיתָא מְזוֹנָא יְוֹ״ד הַ״א נָא״ו הַ״א. הַאי אִיהוּ אוֹרַיִיתָא מְזוֹנָא לְאָבִיר, נְהָל מִינֵי בֵּירוֹת, זֶה לְעֻמַת זֶה עָשָׂה האלהים.

69. וְצָרִיךְ בַּר נָשׁ, לְקַרְבָּא בְּכָל לֵילְיָא, קַרְבָּן נַפְשָׁא וְרִיּחָא וְנִשְׁמְתָא דִּבְעִירָן, קֻרָם וְיָ׳. וְיִתְוַדֶּה בְּכַמָּה מִינֵי וִדוּיִין, וְיִסְלַק לוֹן בְּמַחֲשַׁבְתֵיה, קַרְבְּנָא קֻרָם וְיָ׳. לְאַפָּקא לוֹן בְּק״ש, לְקַמֵי קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, וְיַבִּיק לְאַפָּקא לוֹן בְּק״ש, לְקַמֵי קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, וְיַבִּיק רְחַיִּה דְּרָפִיק בְּעַרְקִין דְּלִבָּא. נָפֶשׁ, יְכַנֵּון בִּשְׂרֵפָּתָה, וּבְשְׁחִיטָתָה, וּבְנְחִירָתָה, דַּהְווֹ נְחִירִין בַּהְנַיִיא, הה״ד וּמְלַק אֶת רֹאשׁוֹ מִמוּל עִרְפּוֹ וְלֹא יַבְדְּיִל. וְהַיְינוּ חֶנֶק, וּמְלַת וֹמְלֹתְא מִיתוֹת אִלֵּין, הֲווֹ בְּמָרָה סוּמָקא, יְרוֹקָא, אוֹכְמָא. דְאִינוּן בִּבְּבֵר בַּמָרָה בַּטְחוֹל, וְאִינוּן בְּרְלַת אַלִּפוֹן דִּאנוֹן בְּתְלַת. מִוֹר בְּמְרָה בַּטְחוֹל, וְאִינוּן בְּרְלַת. לִיפוֹן דִּאנוֹן בְּרְלַת.

70. וְקוֹדֶם דָּא, יְתַקּן מִוְבָּח אֲבָנִים, וִיכַנִּין לְמֶעְבְּרָהּ סְקִילָה, מִמֶּרָה חִנָּוֹרָא, דְּשַׁלְטֵת בְּכַנְפֵי רֵיאָה, בְּאִינּוּן סְרְכוֹת דְּאָלֵין בְּעִירָן הְפוּסִין תַּמֶּן. וּנְחִיתַת אֶשָׁא מְּבֵלָא, וִישֵׁצִי לוֹן, וִיהוֹן חֵינִון וּבְעִירָן וְעוֹפִין דַּכְיִין, לְקַרְבָא לַיְיָי, וּלְשַׁרְיָיִא שְׁמֵיהּ עָלַיְיהוּ. בְּהַהוּא זִמְנָא לְקַרְבָא לַיְיָי, וּלְשַׁרְיָיא שְׁמֵיהּ עָלַיְיהוּ. בְּהַהוּא זִמְנָא יִתְקַנִים בִּוִי, אֱלְהֵיכֶם חַיִּים. יִתְקַנִים בְּהוּ, וְאַהֶּכֶם חַיִּים. וִיהוֹן בְּסוּסְיָא דְּרָכִיב מָארֵיהּ עָלַיְיהוּ, הה״ד בִּי וִיהוֹן בְּסוּסְיָא דְּרָכִיב מָארֵיהְ יְשׁוּעָה, וּבְהַהוּא זִמְנָא תִּיְכֵבוֹתִיךְ יְשׁוּעָה, וּבְהַהוּא זִמְנָא אָרָם וּבְהֵמָה תּוֹשִׁיע יִיָּי.

71. Come and behold: man should also REGARD HIMSELF as balanced against the students of the Torah. Thus, he should weigh himself on the side of the Torah, NAMELY THE MENTAL NEFESH, RUACH, NESHAMAH and the side of the limbs in the body, NAMELY THE SIDE OF THE BESTIAL NEFESH, RUACH AND NESHAMAH. He should regard himself as balanced against all the peoples of the world. As taught by the sages of the Mishnah, a man should forever see himself as if the whole world depends upon him. He should THEREFORE concentrate upon his Nefesh, Ruach and Neshamah, to make them into sacrifices, together with all the inhabitants of the world. And the Holy One, blessed be He, joins a goodly thought to a deed. This way, "Hashem, You preserve man and beast." All the Tannaim and Amoraim rose towards him and said in one voice: You are a Faithful Shepherd and you have permission to do all this, because you are balanced against all Yisrael. The Holy One, blessed be He, therefore sent you amongst them. End of Ra'aya Meheimna Tosefta (Addendum)

1

72. "This is the Torah of the burnt offering" (Vayikra 6:2). Rabbi Chiya said: We explained this verse in the following manner. "This is the Torah," is the Congregation of Yisrael; "the burnt offering," is an evil thought that occurs to man, to turn him away from the True way; and, "it is the burnt offering (lit. 'rising')" (Ibid.), since it rises and accuses man. It should therefore be burnt by fire, in order not to let it bring accusations. Therefore, it shall be "upon the altar all night" (Ibid.). What is "night"? It is the Congregation of Yisrael, NAMED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE VERSE, "This," so as to purify man of that desire.

73. "Which shall be burning" (Ibid.), NAMELY IN NAHAR DINUR (THE RIVER OF FIRE), since the River of Fire is where all those who are not found as they ought to be are burning. They are brought into that burning fire and their government is removed from the world. In order for it not to have power, it should be "upon the altar all night." It is then subdued and loses its power.

74. It is written: "And behold, Hashem passed by, and a great and strong wind rent the mountains..." (I Melachim 19:11). The great wind IS, as we said, THE STORM WIND STANDING BEFORE EVERYTHING TO GUARD HOLINESS, AS THE SKULL PROTECTS THE BRAIN. It is also written: "But Hashem was not in the wind: and after the wind an earthquake (Heb. ra'ash)" (Ibid.). WHAT IS THE QUAKE? IT IS LIKE the one mentioned in the verse: "Then a spirit (also: 'wind') took me up, and I heard behind me a voice of a great rushing (Heb. ra'ash). SAYING, 'BLESSED BE THE GLORY OF HASHEM FROM HIS PLACE'" (Yechezkel 3:12). Thus great quaking comes after the wind, LIKE THE TUMULT OF ELIJAH. IT IS EXPLAINED HERE THAT THE SHAKING WAS BECAUSE THEY SAID: "BLESSED BE THE GLORY OF HASHEM FROM HIS PLACE." "And after the earthquake a fire." WHAT IS THE FIRE? It is like that in the verse: "A Fiery Stream issued and came forth from before him" (Daniel 7:10). THIS IS THE FIRE ELIJAH SAW.

17. ות״ח איהוּ שָׁקִיל לְכָל מָארֵי תּוֹרָה, וְהָבִּי צָרִיךְ לְמֶהְיֵי שָׁקִיל גַּרְמֵיה מִסְטְרָא דְּאוֹרַיִיתָא, וּמִסְטְרָא דְּאוֹרַיִיתָא, וּמִסְטְרָא דְּאוֹרַיִיתָא, וּמִסְטְרָא דְּאַבְּרִים דְּגוּפָא, צָרִיךְ לְמִשְׁקַל גַּרְמֵיה לְכָל עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ. בְּמָה דְּאוּקְמוּה מָארֵי מַתְנִיתִין, לְעוֹלָם יִרְאֶה הָאָרֶם עַצְמוֹ, בְּאוֹי בָּלוּ הָעוֹלָם כֵּלוֹ תָּלוּי בּוֹ. וִיכַנִּין אָרָם עַצְמוֹ, בְּאִלּוּ בָּלְ הָעוֹלָם כֵּלוֹ תָּלוּי בּוֹ. וִיכַנִּין בְּבְּבְּשִׁיה וּבְרוּחִיה וּבְנִשְׁמָתִיה, לְמֶעְבַּד לוֹן קַרְבְּנִין, עִם כָּל בְּנֵי עַלְמָא. וְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא מְצָרֵף עִם בְּלְבִּיה עִלְמָא. וְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא מְנְיִית לְּךְ רְשׁוּ עְיָי, קְמוּ הִּוֹּא רַעִיא מְהֵימְנָא, דְּאִית לְךְ רְשׁוּ לְכָל יִשְׂרָאל, וֹבג״ד לְּבָל דָּא, דְּאַנְיְ שְׁקִיל לְכָל יִשְׂרָאל, וֹבג״ד לְּבָל הָא, דְּאָנְתְ שְׁקִיל לְכָל יִשְׂרָאל, וֹבג״ד שָׁבְר כָּל דָּא, דְּאַנְתְ שְׁקִיל לְכָל יִשְׂרָאל, וֹבג״ד שָׁבֹּר כָּל דָּא, דְּאַנְתְ שְׁקִיל לְכָל יִשְׂרָאל, וֹבג״ד עִיבּר מוֹנִי בְּרִיךְ הוּא בֵּינִיְיהוּ.

תוספתא

72. זֹאת תּוֹרַת הָעוֹלָה. א״ר חִיָּיא, הַאי קְרָא אוֹקִימְנָא לֵיהּ בְּהַאי גַּוְונָא, זֹאת תּוֹרַת: דָּא בְּנֶסֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל. הָעוֹלָה דָּא מַחֲשָׁבָה רָעָה, דְּאִיהִי סַלְּקָא עַל רְעוּתָא דְּב״נ, לְאַסְטָאָה לֵיהּ מֵאֶרְחָא דִּקְשׁוֹט. הִיא הְעוֹלָה: הִיא הִיא דְּסַלְּקָא וְאַסְטְיִיה לֵיהּ לב״נ, בָּעֵי לְאוֹלְה: הִיא הִיא דְּסַלְּקָא וְאַסְטְיִיה לֵיהּ לב״נ, בָּעֵי לְאוֹלְהָרָא לֵיהּ בְּנִוּרָא. בְּגִין דְּלָא יִתְיִיהִיב לֵיהּ דּוּכְרָא לְאַסְטָאָה, ובג״כ עַל הַמִּוְבֵּח כָּל הַלַּיְלָה. מֵאן לַיְלָה. לָאַתְרַבְּאָה ב״נ מְהַהוּא רעוּתא.

73. עַל מוֹקְרָה, בְּגִין דְּנָהַר דִּי נוּר אִיהוּ אֲתַר לְאוֹקְרָא, לְכָל אִינּוּן דְּלָא קַיְימֵי בְּקִיוּמֵיְיהוּ, דְהָא עָאלִין לוֹן בְּהַהוּא נוּרָא דְּדָלִיק וּמְעַבְּרֵי שוּלְטָנֵיהוֹן מֵעלְמָא. וּבְגִין דְּלָא תִּשְׁלוֹט אִצְטְרִיךְ עַל מוֹקְרָה כָּל הַלַּיְלָה, וְאִתְבַּפְיִיא וְלָא שֵׁלְטָא. ע״כ תוספתא

74. כְּתִיב וְהִגָּה יְיָ׳ עֹבֵר וְרוּחַ גְּדוֹלֶה וְחָזֶק וְגוֹ׳. רוּחַ גְּדוֹלֶה וְחָזֶק וְגוֹ׳. רוּחַ גְּדוֹלֶה דְּאַמֶּרָן, וּכְתִיב לֹא בָרוּחַ יְיָי. וְאַחַר הָרוּחַ רַעַשׁ הִּכְתִּיב וַתִּשָּׁאֵנִי רוּחַ וְאֶשְׁמֵע אַחֲרֵי קוֹל רַעַשׁ גָּדוֹל. הֲרֵי רַעַשׁ אֲבַרְרֵיה דְּרוּחַ. וְאַחַר הָרַעַשׁ אֲשׁ, דְּרוֹל. הֲרֵי רַעַשׁ אֲבַרְרֵיה דְּרוּחַ. וְאַחַר הָרַעַשׁ אֲשׁ, דָּא הוּא הִּכְתִיב נְהַר הִי נוּר נָגִיד וְנָפֵק מִן קְדָמוֹהִי וְגוֹי.

75. CONCERNING THE FIRE ELIJAH SAW, Rabbi Yitzchak said: It is written, "As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance was like coals of fire, burning like the appearance of torches: it goes among the beasts and flashes into fire, and out of the fire went forth lightning" (Yechezkel 1:13). THIS IS THE FIRE ELIJAH SAW AND THESE LIVING CREATURES ARE A CHARIOT TO MALCHUT, FOR IT IS WRITTEN: "And after the fire a still small voice." The voice is the last voice, NAMELY MALCHUT, which is silence, having nothing of Her own. It is silent by Herself, SINCE MALCHUT HAS NOTHING OF HER OWN, NOR DOES SHE RECEIVE ANYTHING, BUT EVERYTHING IS GIVEN TO HER BY ZEIR ANPIN. When THE SFIROT OF ZEIR ANPIN gather about Her TO GIVE HER ABUNDANCE, Her voice is heard throughout all the worlds; NAMELY, ALL THE WORLDS, BRIYAH, YETZIRAH AND ASIYAH RECEIVE FROM HER, and they all tremble from Her. Why is She called 'still and small'? IT SHOULD HAVE SUFFICED TO CALL HER 'A STILL VOICE'. IT IS BECAUSE She is MORE STILL AND smaller than all THE SFIROT OF ATZILUT.

75. רָבִּי יִצְחָק אָמֵר הַיְינוּ דִּכְתִּיב וּדְמוּת הַחַיּוֹת מַרְאֵיהֶן כְּגַחֲלֵי אֵשׁ בּוֹעֲרוֹת כְּמִרְאֵה הַלַּפִּיִּים הִיא מִרְאֵיהֶן כְּגַחֲלֵי אֵשׁ בּוֹעֲרוֹת כְּמִרְאֵה הַלַּפִּיִּים הִיא מְתְהַלֶּכֶת בֵּין הַחַיּּוֹת וְנֹגַה לָאֵשׁ וּמִן הָאֵשׁ יוֹצֵא בָּרֶק וְאַחַר הָאֵשׁ קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַּקָּה. קוֹל דָּא, קוֹל בַּתְרָאָה, דְּמָמָה, דְּלֵית לָה מִלֶּה בְּרָטָא, אֶלֶא הִיא דְּמָמָה מִגַּרְמָה. וְכַד מִתְכַּנְּשֵׁי עָלָה, הִיא אִשְׁתְּמַע בְּכַלְהוּ עִלְהוּ מִוְדַּעֲזְעֵי מִנָּה. דְּמָמָה דַּקָה, אֲמַאי הִיא דַּקָּה. בְּגִין דְּאִיהִי זְעֵירָא מִבּלָא.

10. The fire of Isaac

1

Rabbi Chiya tells us of the esoteric meaning of the altar fire, the coals, the step where the priests stand, the sparks and the winds. We find that the altar is attended by legions upon legions of celestial beings.

76. Rabbi Chiya said: "A constant fire shall be burning upon the altar; it shall never go out" (Vayikra 6:6). This is Isaac's fire, as written: "Behold the fire and the wood," (Beresheet 22:7) WHICH ARE JUDGMENTS DRAWN FROM THE LEFT COLUMN BEFORE ITS INTEGRATION WITH THE RIGHT. This is the ever-burning fire, always PRESENT IN MALCHUT, SO THAT SHE WILL RECEIVE CHASSADIM FROM ZEIR ANPIN. The wood is the wood of Abraham, NAMELY CHASSADIM DRAWN FROM THE RIGHT COLUMN, CALLED 'ABRAHAM', as written: "And the priest shall burn wood on it every morning," THE PRIEST BEING A MAN OF CHESED.

76. ר' חִיָּיא אָמַר, אֵשׁ תָּמִיד תּוּקַד עַל הַמִּזְבֵּח לֹא תִּכְבָּה, דָּא אֶשׁוֹ דְּיִצְחָק. דִּכְתִּיב, הִנֵּה הָאֵשׁ וְהָעֵצִים, תְּכְבָּה, דָּא אֶשׁוֹ דְּיִצְחָק. דִּכְתִּיב, הְנֵּה הָאֵשׁ וְהָעֵצִים, אְלֵּין וְהַיְנִינוּ אֵשׁ תָּמִיד, דְּקַיְּימָא תָּדִיר. וְהָעֵצִים, אְלֵּין עֵצִים עֵצִים דְּאַבְרָהָם, דִּכְתִּיב וּבְעֵר עָלֶיהָ הַכֹּהֵן עֵצִים בַּבֹּקַר בַּבֹּקַר.

77. We learned that from Isaac's fire, THE SECRET OF JUDGMENT OF THE LEFT COLUMN OF ZEIR ANPIN, a glowing coal descends and reaches this altar, MALCHUT. One glowing coal goes out to the east side, one glowing coal to the west side, one glowing coal to the north side and one glowing coal to the south side, THAT ARE CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET AND MALCHUT, to the four corners of the altar. The priest returns it to the four corners.

77. הְּנָן, מֵאֶשָּׁא דְּיִצְחֶק נָגִיד וּמָטֵי לְהַאי מִזְבֵּחַ, וְנִּפְיק גּוּמְרָא חַד לְסְטֵר מִוְרָח, וְגוּמְרָא חַד לְסְטֵר מִנְרָח, וְגוּמְרָא חַד לְסְטֵר מַנְרָה, וְגוּמְרָא חַד לְסְטֵר צָפּוֹן, וְגוּמְרָא חַד לִסְטֵר דָּפּוֹן, וְגוּמְרָא חַד לִסְטֵר דָּה לְר׳ דָּרוֹם, לְד׳ זְוְוּיִּין דְּמֵּדְבְּחָא, וְכַהֲנָא אַסְחַר לָהּ לְר׳ זְוִוּיִּין.

78. On the altar, there is a ramp, NAMELY A STEP, ON WHICH THE PRIESTS STAND WHEN THEY SERVE ON THE ALTAR. It has certain grades, THE SECRET OF THE SEVEN SFIROT - CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET, NETZACH, HOD, YESOD AND MALCHUT - and the lowest grade, MALCHUT, reaches down to the upper abyss, BINAH OF THE KLIPAH, through a certain hole THAT REACHES FROM IT TO THE ABYSS. When the burning coals reach the four corners OF THE ALTAR, a fiery spark stirs and descends through that hole into the upper abyss. FROM THIS SPARK, THE KLIPAH GETS STRENGTH TO PUNISH THE WICKED.

76. בְּמַדְבְּחָא אִית בֶּבֶשׁ חַד, בְּדַרְגִּין יְדִיעָן. וְדַרְגָּא תַּתָּאָה, מָטֵי וְנָחִית לִתְהוֹמָא עִלָּאָה, מִגּוֹ שִׁית חַד. וּבְשַׁעֲתָא דְּאִינּוּן גּוּמְרִין מָטוּ לְד׳ זְוְוּיָין, חַד זִיקּא אתער ונחית לההוא תהומא עלאה. 79. On that place - NAMELY ON THE RAMP - there are legions upon legions of celestial beings OF THE RIGHT COLUMN, CHESED, that say, 'Holy,' in a great, supernal voice. On another side, they, WHO ARE FROM THE LEFT COLUMN, GVURAH, say, 'Holy', in a supernal, pleasant voice. On another side, there are other legions OF THE CENTRAL COLUMN, TIFERET, that say, 'Holy', and so on in the four corners OF THE RAMP. There are six billion legions, SIX BEING THE SECRET OF CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET, NETZACH, HOD AND YESOD, THE ILLUMINATION OF BINAH, THE SECRET OF HUNDREDS, FROM CHOCHMAH THE SECRET OF THOUSANDS, FROM KETER, THE SECRET OF TEN THOUSANDS, AND FROM THE ASPECT OF YESOD COMES THE SECRET OF LEGIONS. NAMELY, THERE IS UPON THEM THE ILLUMINATION OF THE FIRST THREE SFIROT. They are on every corner OF THE RAMP, and over them there is an appointee. They all wear an efod, IN THE SECRET OF THE PRIESTLY CLOTHES, and they stand ON THE RAMP to carry the service of the altar, MALCHUT, which corresponds to the lower beings IN THE TEMPLE.

1

79. וּבְהַהוּא אֲתַר, אִית חַיָּילִין חַיָּילִין דְּאָמְרֵי קֵרוֹשׁ, בְּקֵל רֵב עַלָּאָה. וּמִסְּטְרָא אָחֲרָא אַמְרֵי קַרוֹשׁ, בְּקֵל רֵב עַלָּאָה. וּמִסְּטְרָא אָחֲרָא אַמְרֵי, חַיָּילִין אָחֲרָנִין נְעִימוּתָא עַלָּאָה. וּמִסְּטְרָא אָחֲרָא, חַיָּילִין אָחֲרָנִין דְּאָמְרֵי קֵרוֹשׁ. וְכֵן לְד׳ זַוְויִין. שִׁית מְאָה אֲלַף רִבְּווְ חַיִּילִין בְּכָל זְוְויִיא אִשְׁתְּכַח, וְעָלַיְיהוּ חַד מְמָנָא, וְכַיְימִי לְסַדְּרָא פּוּלְחָנָא רְכֵּלְהוּ מִתְלַבְּשֵׁי אֵפוֹרָא, וְקַיְימֵי לְסַדְּרָא פּוּלְחָנָא דְמַרָּא לָקְבֵל תַּתָּאֵי.

80. On another place, OPPOSITE THE RAMP, there are rumbling sea waves. THIS IS THE SECRET OF, "AND RAISED THE STROMY WIND, WHICH LIFTED UP THE WAVES THEREOF" (TEHILIM 107:25), WHICH IS THE MEANING, "AND AFTER THE WIND AN EARTHQUEKE," descending through certain grades, where the legions say in a pleasant voice: "Blessed be the glory of Hashem from his place" (Yechezkel 3:12). THIS IS THE SECRET OF, "AND I HEARD BEHIND ME A VOICE OF GREAT RUSHING, SAYING, 'BLESSED BE THE GLORY OF HASHEM FROM HIS PLACE," SINCE THEY SLAVED BEFORE THOSE ARMIES THAT ARE SITUATED ON THE RAMP OF THE ALTAR AND SAY, 'HOLY, HOLY, HOLY'. THIS IS THE SECRET OF, 'FACING THEM THEY GIVE PRAISE. SAYING: 'BLESSED IS THE GLORY OF HASHEM FROM HIS PLACE.' 'They all praise with hymns and are never silent day and night. All offer praises in a pleasant voice.

80. בַּאֲתַר אָחֶרָא מִשְׁתַּכְּחֵי גַּלְגַּלֵּי יַמָּא דְּנַהְמִין, וְנַחְתִּין בְּדַרְגִּין יְרִיעָן, וְתַמָּן חַיָּילִין אַמְרִין בְּקֵל נְעִימוּתָא, בָּרוּךְ בְּבוֹד יְיָ׳ מִמְקוֹמוֹ. וְכַלְּהוּ מְשַׁבְּחֵי בְּשִׁירָתָא, וְלָא מִשְׁתַּבְכֵי בִּימָמָא וּבְלֵילְיָא, וְכַלְהוּ מִסָדָרֵי שַׁבַחָא בָּקָל נָעִימוּתָא.

81. On another place, there are legions upon legions standing with fear, trembling and dread, as written: "They were so high that they were dreadful (lit. 'they had fear')" (Yechezkel 1:18), THOSE WHO SAY 'HOLY' CORRESPOND TO CHESED, THE RIGHT COLUMN. THOSE WHO SAY 'BLESSED' CORRESPOND TO GVURAH, THE LEFT COLUMN. THOSE PRESENT CORRESPOND TO TIFERET. They all look to NAMELY, RECEIVE BOWNTY from the altar above, MALCHUT.

81. בַּאֲתַר אָחֶרָא, מִשְׁתַּבְּחֵי חַיָּילִין חַיָּילִין, קַיְימִיןבְּרְחִילוּ בְּזִיעַ בְּרֶתֶת, כד״א וְגָבַהּ לָהֶם וְיִרְאָה לָהֶם.וְכַלְהוּ מִסְתַּבְלֵי לְגַבֵּי הַהוּא מַרְבְּחָא דְּלְעֵילָא.

82. When Isaac's fire, THE JUDGMENTS OF THE LEFT COLUMN, reaches the altar, several sparks go up and down on every side and some of the mighty, powerful warriors of the world are set aglow by them. Were it not for the priest, who stood upon the altar arranging the wood, the world would not have been able to withstand them. The backs of the living creatures are set ablaze from those glowing coals and sparks that come from them, as written: "As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance was like coals of fire, burning like the appearance of torches" (Ibid. 13).

82. וּבְשַׁעֲתָא דְּמָטֵי אֶשָׁא דְיִצְחָק עַל גַּבֵּי מַדְבְּחָא, בַּמָה זִיקִין סַלְּקִין וְנַחְתִּין לְכָל עִיבָר, וּמִתְלַהְטִין מָנַיְיהוּ, בַּמָה תַּקִיפִין מָארֵי דְּחֵילָא, גִּיבָּרִין דְּעַלְמָא. מְנַיְיהוּ, בַּמָה תַּקִיפִין מָארֵי דְּחֵילָא, וּמְסַבֵּר אָעִין, וְאַלְמָלֵא דְּכַהֲנָא קָאֵים עַל מַדְבְּחָא, וּמְסַבֵּר אָעִין, לָא יָכִיל עַלְמָא לְמֵיקֵם קַמִיְיהוּ. מֵאִלֵּין גּוּמְרִין נְאַלְמָא לְמֵיקֵם קַמַיְיהוּ. מֵאִלֵּין גּוּמְרִין וְיִקִּין, מִתְלַהֲטָן גַּבֵּיהוֹן דְּאִינוּן חֵיוִון, כד״א וּדְמוּת הַחַיוֹת מַרְאֵיהֶם בְּגַחֲלֵי אֵשׁ בּוֹעֲרוֹת בְּמַרְאֵה הַלּפִידים.

83. On the right side of these living creatures, a wind stirs from above, FROM CHESED OF ZEIR ANPIN, blowing and settling upon that fire OF THE LIVING CREATURES. It blazes up and becomes perfumed and glows, silent, with a precious splendor, shining upon several legions posted on the right side. On the left side OF THE LIVING CREATURES, another strong wind stirs FROM GVURAH OF ZEIR ANPIN. It breaks rocks and blows into that fire OF THE LIVING CREATURES. It grows stronger and mightier until that wind of the left side OF ZEIR ANPIN is encompassed by that fire and shines upon several legions that stand on that side, THE LEFT SIDE OF THE CREATURES. Thus, from the four corners - CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET AND MALCHUT - in relation to the four legions FROM THE FOUR CORNERS - CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET AND MALCHUT OF ZEIR ANPIN - FOUR WINDS COME UPON THE FOUR LEGIONS OF CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET AND MALCHUT OF THE LIVING CREATURES. All are perfumed when the priest ascends to the altar.

83. מִּסְטְרָא דִּימִינָא דְּאִינּוּן חֵיוָון, אִתְּעַר רוּחָא חֲדָא מִלְּעֵילָא, נָשִׁיב וְיָתִיב בְּהַהוּא אֶשָׁא, וּמִתְלַהֲטָא וּמִתְבַּסְּמָא, וְלָהִיט, וְשָׁכִיךְ בְּזִינָוא יַקִּירָא, וְנָהִיר לְבַמָּה חַיָּילִין דְּקַיְימִין בְּסִטְרָא דִּימִינָא. מִסְטְרָא דְּשְׂמָאלָא, אִתְּעַר רוּחָא אָחֲרָא תַּקִיפָּא, מַתְבָּר טִנְרִין, וְנָשִׁיב בְּהַהוּא אֶשָׁא, וְאִתְתְּקַף וְאִתְגַבָּר. בְּדֵין אִתְלְבַּשׁ מִנֵּיה הַהוּא רוּחָא דְמִפְּטְרָא דִּשְׂמָאלָא, וְנָהִיר לְבַמָּה חַיָּילִין דְּקַיְימִין לְהַהוּא סְטַר. וְבֵן וְנָהִיר לְבַמָּה חַיָּילִין דְּקַיְימִין לְהַהוּא סְטַר. וְבֵן לְאַרְבֵּע סִטְרִין, לְד׳ מִשְׁרְיָין. וְכַלְהוּ מִתְבַּסְּמָן לְּאַרְבֵּע סִטְרִין, לְד׳ מִשְׁרְיָין. וְכַלְהוּ מִתְבַּסְּמָן בְּשַׁעֵתָא דְּכַהֲנָא סְלִיק עַל מַרְבָּחָא.

11. Two altars

1

Rabbi Aba speaks about the two altars below and the two altars above; the golden altar above is the bond of Faith, and the brass altar above is where the Archangel Michael gives sacrifice to God. Rabbi Aba tells us about the meaning of the inner altar and the outer altar. There is some disagreement among the rabbis about the number of altars, and Rabbi Shimon finally clarifies by saying that there are indeed two altars; the inner stands over the outer and the outer is sustained by the inner, they are mutually tied together. Rabbi Chizkiyah turns to the issue of impending judgment, and says that since a man never knows when judgment will rest upon him and he might die, he must always keep himself from sinning.

84. Rabbi Aba said: There are two altars below and two altars above. OF THE TWO UPPER ALTARS, one is innermost where inner fine incense is burned, WHICH IS the bond of Faith. The Highest Priest ties this incense to the bond of Faith. It is called the golden altar, whence the bond of Faith is tied and offered, THAT UNITES EVERYTHING into one knot. The other altar is called the brass altar. It is outside, and Michael, the Great Minister, sacrifices upon it a savory offering to the Holy One, blessed be He. THE TWO ALTARS down below, IN THE TEMPLE, are the golden altar and the brass altar, one for incense and the other for tallow and the portion of the sacrifices.

84. אָמַר ר' אַבָּא תְּרֵין מַדְבְּחָאן אִינוּן לְתַתָּא, וּתְרֵין לְעִילָּא. חַד בְּנִימָאָה דְּכֹלָּא, דְּמִתְקֵרֵב בֵּיה קְטֹרֶת בְּנִימָאָה וְרַלֶּא, דְּמִתְקֵרֵב בֵּיה קְטֹרֶת בְּנִימָאָה, וְרַקָּה. קְשׁוּרָא הִּמְהֵימְנוּתָא, וְכַהֲנָא עִלָּאָה מְבֹּלָא, אַקְטַר קְטוֹרְתָּא דָּא, בְּקְשׁוּרָא הִמְהֵימְנוּתָא, וְרָא הִמְקַטֵר וְאִתְקְשֵׁר וְאִתְקְשֵׁר וְאִתְקְשֵׁר וְאִתְקְשֵׁר בְּמְבִיי מִוְבַּח הַנְּחֹשֶׁת, וְדָא הוּא לְבַר, אָחֶרָא, וְאִקְרֵי מִוְבַח הַנְּחֹשֶׁת, וְדָא הוּא לְבַר, וּמִיְבָּח הַנִּיל, מִקְרִיב עָלֵיה קַרְבְּנָא נַיְיחָא הְּנִּח הַנִּילְ הוּא. וּלְתַתָּא, מִוְבַח הַזָּהָב, וּמִוְבַּח הִנְּהָב, וּמִוְבַּח הִנִּבְר וּמִיב, וּמִוְבַּח הַנִּלְיוֹן.

85. It is therefore written: "Oil and incense rejoice the heart" (Mishlei 27:9), and not 'oil, tallow and the portions of the sacrifice rejoice the heart'. Though they TOO soothe the Wrath and Judgment, LIKE THE OIL AND INCENSE, THERE IS A DIFFERENCE. The oil and incense, WHICH ALLUDE TO THE UNION OF CHOCHMAH AND BINAH - AS OIL IS CHOCHMAH AND INCENSE BINAH - gladden all and are not of the side of Wrath and Judgment, FOR THEY HAVE IN THEM NO JUDGMENT AT ALL. THE TALLOW AND PORTIONS OF THE SACRIFICE ARE NOT SO, FOR THROUGH THEM THE UNION BETWEEN ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT IS DONE. IT DOES NOT SAY OF THEM "REJOICE THE HEART," BECAUSE JUDGMENT MAY HAVE HOLD UPON THEM. This is the inner altar, where the finest frankincense, BINAH, WHICH IS INCONCEIVABLE BECAUSE OF HER FINENESS, is in the bond of Faith, BEING TIED TO MALCHUT, CALLED 'FAITH'. The altar is called 'a still small voice', being the inner altar that is tied by the bond of Faith.

85. וְעַל דָּא בְּתִיב, שֶׁמֶן וּקְטֹרֶת יְשַׂמַח לֵב. וְלָא בְּתִיב שֶׁמֶן וַחֲלָבִין וְאֵמוּרִין יְשַׂמַח, אע״ג דְּאִתְבַּסְמוּתָא דְּרוּגְזָא וְדִינָא אִינוּן. אֲבָל שֶׁמֶן וּקְטֹרֶת, חֶדְוָוֹתָא דְּכֹלָא אִיהוּ, וְלָא מִסְטְרָא דְּרוּגְזָא וְדִינָא. מְדְבְּחָא דְּאִיהוּ פְּנִימָאָה דִּקְטֹרֶת דַּקֶה, וְדִינָא. וְדָא מַדְבְּחָא דְּאִיהוּ פְּנִימָאָה דִּקְטֹרֶת דַּקָה, בְּדָקוֹת, דְּכְלָא, בְּקְשׁוּרָא דִּמְהֵימְנוּתָא, אִקְרֵי קוֹל דְּאִיהוּ מַדְבְּחָא פְּנִימָאָה, דְּמְמָה בַּקָּה, וּבְגִין דְּאִיהוּ מַדְבְּחָא פְּנִימָאָה, דְּאַתִּה בַּקָּה, וּבְגִין דְּאִיהוּ מַדְבְּחָא פְנִימָאָה, דְּאַתִּה בַּקְּה, וּבְגִין דְּאִיהוּ מַדְבְּחָא בְּנִימָאָה, דְּאַתִּה בַּקְּה, וּבְגִין דְּאִיהוּ

86. The other altar is called 'the outer altar'. The inner one is called 'the altar of Hashem' and the other is 'the brass altar', as written: "Because the altar of brass that was before Hashem was too little to receive" (I Melachim 8:64). Rabbi Yosi said: IT IS UNDERSTOOD from the words, "And whole burnt sacrifice upon Your altar" (Devarim 33:10), that "ALTAR" MAY BE READ IN THE PLURAL, NAMELY two. IT IS ALSO WRITTEN: "YOUR ALTARS, HASHEM TZVA'OT" (TEHILIM 84:4) NAMELY TWO.

87. RABBI ACHA DISAGREES WITH RABBI ABA AND RABBI YOSI, AND SAYS: THERE IS BUT ONE ALTAR WHICH IS SOMETIMES CALLED INNER AND SOMETIMES OUTER, AS WAS SAID BEFORE. HE SAYS: It is written, "And Moses built an altar..." (Shemot 17:15). He built this in correspondence to the inner one, so it is called, 'Yud Hei Vav Hei-nissi (lit. 'my banner'),' SINCE THE INNER ONE IS CALLED 'THE ALTAR OF YUD HEI VAV HEI'. Why 'my banner'? Because he inscribed AND ESTABLISHED the mark of the sign of the Holy Covenant. When Amalek wanted to remove this sacred mark, NAMELY OF CIRCUMCISION, from Yisrael, the altar, MALCHUT, stood before them to avenge that sign of the Covenant. MALCHUT is therefore called 'the sword avenging the covenant', and this MALCHUT validated this holy mark on Yisrael. Moses then built an altar for this and called it 'Yud Hei Vav Hei-nissi'. This is the inner altar that is called 'a still small voice'.

88. Of THE INNER ALTAR, IT SAYS: "The fire shall ever be burning upon the altar ... " (Vayikra 6:6), which is the ever-present fire. What is it? It is Isaac's fire, NAMELY THE JUDGMENTS OF THE LEFT COLUMN, WHICH ARE ALWAYS PRESENT. Then THE ALTAR is named Adonai, NAMELY, OF THE ASPECT OF JUDGMENT. IT IS THEN CALLED 'THE OUTER ALTAR'. When the priest arranges that wood upon it, WHICH IS CHASSADIM, BY WHICH THE LEFT COLUMN IS ENCLOTHED, the ALTAR'S name is perfumed and called by the name of Mercy, 'Yud Hei Vav Hei', named after THE ALTAR OF YUD HEI VAV HEI, IT IS THEN THE INTERNAL ALTAR, The altar sometimes stands like this, IN THE ASPECT OF JUDGMENT, AND IT IS THEN THE EXTERNAL ALTAR, and sometimes it stands IN THE ASPECT OF MERCY, AND IT IS THEN THE INTERNAL ALTAR. BUT THEY ARE NOT TWO SEPARATE ALTARS. Rabbi Shimon said: There are two, the inner standing over the outer altar and the outer sustained by the inner, and both are mutually tied.

86. מַרְבְּחָא אָחֶרָא, אִקְרֵי מִוְבַּחַ הַחִצוֹן. וּפְנִימָאָה אַקְרֵי מִוְבַּח הַנְּחֹשֶׁת, כר״א אִקְרֵי מִוְבַּח הַנְּחֹשֶׁת, כר״א מִוְבַּח הַנְּחֹשֶׁת, בר״א מִוְבַּח הַנְּחֹשֶׁת אֲשֶׁר לְפְנֵי יְיָ׳ קֵטֹן מֵהָכִיל וְגוֹ׳. רְבִּי יוֹסֵי אָמַר מֵהָכָא, וְכָלִיל עַל מִוְבְּחֶרֶ, הְרֵי. וּכְתִיב עַל מִוְבְּחֹרֵ, הְרֵי. וּכְתִיב עַל מִוְבְּחֹרֵ, הְרֵי. וּכְתִיב עַל מִוְבְּחוֹתֵי לְרָצוֹן.

87. רְבִּי אָחָא אָמַר, בְּתִיב וַיִּבֶן מֹשֶׁה מִזְבֵּחַ וְגוֹ׳, לְקְבֵל הַהוּא פְּנִימָאָה בְּנָה הַאִי, וְעַל דָּא אִתְקְרֵי יְיָ׳ נְסִי. מַהוּ נִסִּי. דְּרָשִׁים רְשִׁימָא דְּאָת קַיִּימָא קַדִּישָׁא. דְּבְשַׁעֲתָא דַּעֲמָלֵק אָתָא לְאַעְבְּרָא הַאִי רְשִׁימָא לְקְבְלִיה קִּדִּישָׁא מִנְיִיהוּ דְּיְשִׂרָאֵל, הַאִי מִזְבַּח קַיְימָא לְקְבְלִיה לְנַקְמָא הַהוּא נוּקְמָא דְאָת קַיִּימָא, וְעַל דָּא אִתְקְרֵי לְנִקְמָא הַהוּא נוּקְמָא דְאָת קַיִּימָא, וְעַל דָּא אִתְקְרֵי לְהוּ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל הָאִי מִזְבֵּח בְּנִימָא לְקְבֵּל הַאִי מִזְבֵּח בְּנִימָא, קוֹל דְמָמָה דַּקְה. וְמִשָּׁה בָּנָה לְקָבֵל הַאִי מִזְבֵּח, וְכָּר. לְנִיּה וְיָי, נִסִי. וְרָא הוּא מִזְבֵּח פְּנִימִי, קוֹל דְמָמָה דַּקָה. לְכָּר.

88. וְעַל דָּא אֵשׁ תָּמִיד תּוּקַד עַל הַמִּוְבֵּחַ וְגוֹ׳, אֵשׁ דְּיִצְחָק. וּמְדִירָא. וּמֵאי אִיהוּ. אֶשָּׁא דְּיִצְחָק. וּכְדֵין, דְּאִשְׁהְכַח תְּדִירָא. וּמֵאי אִיהוּ. אֶשָּׁא דְּיִצְחָק. וּכְדֵין, שְׁמָא דָּא, אֲדֹנִ״י. וְכַד יְסַדֶּר עָלָה כַּהֲנָא אִינוּן אָעִין, אִרְבַּסְמָא בִּשְׁמָא, וְקָרֵינָן לָהּ בִּשְׁמָא דְּרַחֲמֵי, יְיָ׳, וְקְרֵינָן לָהּ בִּשְׁמָא דְּלָבִינָן לָהּ בִּשְׁמָא בְּגַוְונָא דָּא, וּלְוֹמְנִין קַיְיִמָא בְּגַוְונָא דָּא, וּלְוֹמְנִין קַיְיִמָא בְּגַוְונָא דָּא. ר׳ שִׁמְעוֹן אָמֵר, תְּרֵי הֲוֹוֹ, וּפְנִימָא עַל הַהוּא דְּלְבַר, וּמִנָה אִתְּזָן, וּמְנָה אִתְּזָן, וֹאתקשׁרא דֹּא בּדא.

12. The Name El

1

Rabbi Chizkiyah wonders about the name EI, which should always be of Chesed but seems sometimes to be of Judgment. Rabbi Shimon explains that the wicked turn Mercy into Judgment. A further question arises of "an EI who is angry every day," and Rabbi Shimon answers that if people have merit the name EI prevails, but if they do not the name 'Mighty' prevails; so for those who are wicked, EI is angry every day. A better explanation, however, is that EI prevails daily because it is universally the illumination of the supernal Wisdom. The existence of everything is due to the fact that EI pushes the decree away every day, and to the fact that Abraham awakened and pushed away all the verdicts. Rabbi Shimon explains the meaning of "wonderful, counselor, a mighty EI, the everlasting Father, Prince of Peace." He talks about the sacrifice, saying that when the priest brings the sacrifice below, the priest above (Chesed), brings about the union of Malchut and Zeir Anpin.

89. This is the offering of Aaron" (Vayira 6:13). Rabbi Chizkiyah opened the discussion with the verse: "Hashem is righteous in all His ways, and gracious in all His works" (Tehilim, 145:17). We learned how much men should watch the glory of their Master and not deviate from their ways outwards, for each and every day there is a decision impending upon the world. The world was created by decree and prevails in Judgment.

89. זֶה קֵרְבָּן אַהֲרֹן. ר׳ חִזְקְיָה פָּתַח, צַהִּיק יְיָ׳ בְּכָל דְּרָכִיו וְחָסִיד בְּכָל מַעֲשָׂיו. צַהִּיק יְיָ׳ בְּכָל דְּרָכִיו, הָא תְּנֵינָן, כַּמָה אִית לוֹן לִבְנֵי נָשָׁא לְאִסְתַּבְּלָא בִּיקֵרָא דְּמָארֵיהוֹן, וְלָא יִסְטוּ מֵאָרְחַיִיהוּ לְבַר. דְּהָא בְּכָל יוֹמָא וְיוֹמָא דִינָא תָּלֵי בְּעָלְמָא, בְּגִין דְעָלְמָא עַל דִינא אתברי וכּיִימא.

90. Man should therefore keep himself from sinning, since he knows not the time when Judgment will rest upon him. He sits at home and judgment rests upon him, he goes outside his house and judgment dwells on him, and he cannot know whether he shall return home or not, FOR HE MIGHT DIE AND NOT RETURN HOME. When traveling, he should FEEL all the more that HE MIGHT NOT RETURN HOME, since then judgment goes out before him, as written: "Righteousness shall go before him" (Tehilim 85:14). Man should therefore hasten to ask for mercy before the King, to be saved from the judgment when it dwells upon the world. For each and every day, Judgment dwells in the world, as it says: "And an El who has indignation every day" (Tehilim 7:12).

1

91. Now is the time to raise a question. We learned and the friends remarked that the name 'El' is always of Chesed, as written: "The Great El" (Devarim 10:17). This is the illumination of the supernal Chochmah, SINCE CHESED RISES TO BECOME SUPERNAL CHOCHMAH WHEN ZEIR ANPIN IS IN GREATNESS. You say, "And an El who has indignation every day" (Tehilim 7:12), in which the verse disregards all those names THAT INDICATE CHESED, and holds on to this JUDGMENT. The words are not true then. It is also written: "A mighty El" (Yeshayah 9:5). IT IS DIFFICULT, since we should either establish that THE NAME El is of judgment or that THE NAME El is of Mercy.

92. HE ANSWERS: I have heard this, that the wicked turn Mercy into Judgment, for throughout the supernal Sfirot of the Holy King there are none in which Mercy is not included within Judgment, and Judgment within Mercy. The wicked turn Mercy into Judgment. HENCE, THOUGH THE NAME 'EL' IS CHESED, THE WICKED TURN IT INTO JUDGMENT.

93. Rabbi Yehuda said to him: This is a good explanation that says: "A mighty EI (Ibid.)," BECAUSE FOR THE WICKED IT TURNS INTO JUDGMENT. But OF THE VERSE: "And an EI who has indignation every day" (Tehilim 7:12), what DO YOU SAY OF ITS MEANING - that He is of Judgment each and every day, whether people in the world be righteous or not? He was not able TO EXPLAIN IT. They went to ask Rabbi Shimon. He said to them: Assuredly, EI has indignation every day. It has already been explained by the friends that THE NAME EL is now Judgment and then Mercy. If people of the world have merit, the Name EI prevails as Chesed. If they have no merit, it prevails by the name 'Mighty'. That is on a daily basis EVERY DAY SOME ARE MERITORIOUS AND OTHERS ARE NOT. HENCE, FOR THOSE WHO ARE NOT, "AND AN EL WHO HAS INDIGNATION EVERY DAY" (TEHILIM 7:12).

94. The better explanation is that EI is universally the illumination of the supernal Chochmah, NAMELY CHESED. It prevails daily, as written: "The Mercy of EI endures continually" (Tehilim 52:3). Were it not for the awakening of THE NAME EI in the world, the world would not have endured for an instant under the harsh Judgments daily aroused in the world. Hence, "these are the generations of the heaven and of the earth when they were created" (Beresheet 2:4). Do not read it Be'Hibaram (lit. 'when they were created'), but as Be'Abraham (lit. 'by Abraham'), WHO IS CHESED. Heaven and earth remain through Abraham awakening. When Abraham stirred himself in the world, WHO IS THE ATTRIBUTE OF CHESED, he pushed out all the Judgment that are present each and every day, and they could not stand against him.

90. וְעַל דָּא, בָּעֵי ב״נ לְאִסְתַּמְרָא מֵחוֹבוֹי, דְּלָא יָדַע זִמְנָא דְּדִינָא שַׁרְיָא עֲלוֹי. יָתִיב בְּבֵיתֵיה, דִּינָא שַׁרְיָא עֲלוֹי. יָתִיב בְּבֵיתֵיה, דִּינָא שַׁרְיָא עֲלוֹי. נְפַל מְבֵּיתֵיה לְבַר, דִּינָא שַׁרְיָא עֲלוֹי. וְלָא יָדַע אִי יְתוּב לְבֵיתֵיה אִי לָאו. נָפִיל לְאָרְחָא, עַל אַחַת בַּמָה וְבַמָּה, דְּהָא בְּדֵין דִּינָא נָפְלָא קַמֵּיה, הה״ד צֶדֶל לְפָנָיו יְהַלֵּך. בְּג״ב, בָּעֵי לְאַלְּהָא וּלְמִבָּעִי בְּתָב לְפָנִיו יְהַלֵּך. בְּג״ב, בָּעִי לְאַלְּהָא וּלְמִבָּעִי רַחֲמֵי קַמִי מַלְבָּא, בְּגִין דְּיִשְׁתְּזִיב מִן דִּינָא, בְּשַעְתָא דִּינָא דְּינָא דְּינָא דְּינָא דִּינָא בְּעַלְמָא, הה״ד וְאֵל זוֹעֵם בְּכָל יוֹם.

91. הַשְּׁתָּא אִית לְמֵימֵר, הָא תָּנֵינֶן, וְאִתְּעֲרוּ חַבְּרַיָּיא, אֵל בְּכָל אֲתַר חֶסֶר הוּא, כד״א הָאֵל הַגָּרוֹל, וְרָא נְהִירוּ דְּחָכְמָה עִפָּאָה, וְאַתְּ אַמְרַת וְאֵל זוֹעֵם בְּכָל יוֹם, שָׁבִיק קְרָא כָּל אִלֵּין שְׁמָהָן, וְאָחִיר בְּהַאי, אִי וֹם, שָׁבִיק קְרָא כָּל אִלֵּין שְׁמָהָן, וְאָחִיר בְּהַאי, אִי הָכִי לָא קַיְימִין מִילֵּי. וְעוֹד, דְּכְתִּיב אֵל גִּבּוֹר, אוֹ נוֹקִים לֵיה רְּחַמֵי.

92. אֶלֶּא הָכִי שְׁמַעְנָא, חַנִּיבַנָּא מְהַפְּכֵּי רַחֲמֵי לְדִינָא. דְּלֵית לֶךְ בְּכָל אִינּוּן בִּתְרִין עִלָּאִין דְּמַלְכָּא קַדִּישָׁא, דְּלָא בְּלִילָן רַחֲמֵי בְּדִינָא, וְדִינָא בְּרַחֲמֵי. וְחַנִּיבַנָּא, מהַפָּכִי רַחַמִּי לִדִינָא.

93. אָ״ל ר׳ יְהוּדָה, שַׁפִּיר בְּהַהוּא דִּכְתִּיב אֵל גִּבּוֹר, אֶלֶּא אֵל זוֹעֵם בְּכָל יוֹם מַהוּ, דְּהָא בְּכָל יוֹמָא וְיוֹמֶא קִיוֹמֶא בְּיִנְא, בֵּין דִּבְנִי עָלְמָא זַכָּאִין, בֵּין דְּלָא זַכָּאִין. לָא הֲוָה בִּיִּדִיהּ, אָתוּ שָׁאִילוּ לֵיה לְר״ש. אָמֵר לוֹן, וַדַּאי אֵל זוֹעֵם בְּכָל יוֹם, וְהָא אוּקְמוּהָ חַבְרַיִּיא, לְזִמְנִין הוּא רַחֲמֵי. אִי זַכָּאִין בְּנֵי לְזִמְנִין הוּא דִינָא, לְזִמְנִין הוּא רַחֲמֵי. אִי זַכָּאִין בְּנֵי עְלְמָא, הָא אֵל קַיִּימָא, וְהוּא חֶסֶד. וְאִי לָא זַכָּאון, הָא אֵל קַיִּימָא, וְהוּא חֶסֶד. וְאִי לָא זַכָּאן, הָא אֵל קַיִּימָא, וְבּוֹר, וְעַל דָּא קַיִּימָא בְּכָל יוֹמָא.

94. אֲבָל מִלֶּה שַׁפִּיר הוּא, אֵל בְּכָל אֲתַר, נְהִירוּ דְּחָכְמְתָא עְלָאָה הוּא, וְקַיְימָא בְּקִיּוּמֵיה בְּכָל יוֹמָא, דְּרְתִּיב חָטֶר אֵל בָּל הַיּוֹם. וְאִלְמָלֵא דְּהַאִּי אֵל אִתְער בְּרָתִּיב חָטֶר אֵל בָּל הַיּוֹם. וְאִלְמָלֵא דְּהַאִי אֵל אִתְער בְּלְמָא, לָא יָכִיל עָלְמָא לְמֵיקֵם אֲפִילוּ שַׁעֲתָא חֲדָא, מִקּמֵי דִּינִין תַּקִּיפִין דְּמִתְעֲרִין בְּעַלְמָא בְּכָל יוֹמָא, הה״ר אֵלֶה תוֹלְדוֹת הַשָּׁמִיִם וְהָאָרֶץ בְּהִבְּרְאָם, אַל הַה״ר אֵלֶה תוֹלְדוֹת הַשָּׁמִיִם וְהָאָרֶץ בְּהַבְּרְאָם, אַל תִּקְרֵה בְּעָלְמָא, בְּל תְּקֵרְהם בְּעִלְמָא, בָּל הְיִנִין דְּמִשְׁתַבְּחֵי בְּכָל יוֹמָא וְיוֹמָא דָחֵי לְהוּ לִבר, ולא קִיימין קמיה.

95. "And an EI who has indignation every day": It does not say 'He is angry' or 'made' so, but that He has indignation, for each and every day that there is a decree, He pushes it outside and He remains to perfume the world. Hence, it is written: "Hashem will command His love in the daytime" (Tehilim 42:9). Were it not for this, the world would not have been able to remain even for a single moment. The existence of everything is therefore due to Abraham, WHO IS CHESED.

96. The words, "A mighty EI" (Yeshayah 9:5), do not MEAN THAT THE NAME El is mighty, but the verse alludes to the Patriarchs, CHESED, GVURAH AND TIFERET and alludes to the supernal Holy Faith, BINAH, as written: "wonderful, counselor, a mighty El, the everlasting Father, Prince of Peace" (Yeshayah 9:5). Supernal Chochmah is a wonder, hidden from everything, as written: "If there arises a matter too hard (lit. 'wonderful') for you in judgment" (Devarim 17:8), 'WONDERFUL' IN THE MEANING OF HIDDEN. "Counselor" is the supernal river that is drawn and flows out and never stops, BINAH. It counsels to and waters everything. El is Abraham, as we explained that "the great EI" IS CHESED. Mighty is Isaac, as it does not say "the mighty." IT DOES NOT SAY 'THE MIGHTY EL' LIKE "THE GREAT EL," BUT "A MIGHTY EL," WHICH MEANS THAT MIGHTY IS NOT AN ATTRIBUTE OF EL, BUT A SPECIFIC NAME, INDICATING ISAAC, NAMELY THE ATTRIBUTE OF GVURAH. The Everlasting Father is Jacob, who holds to this side, RIGHT, and that side, LEFT, whose existence is whole, FOR **EVERLASTING FATHER ALLUDES TO WHOLENESS. "Prince of** Peace" is the Righteous - NAMELY YESOD - the peace of the world, household peace, the Queen's peace.

97. Rabbi Chizkiyah and Rabbi Yehuda came to him and kissed his hands. They wept and said: Happy is our portion for asking this. Happy is the generation that you dwell in their midst.

95. הה״ד, וְאֵל זוֹעֵם בְּכָל יוֹם, נִוְעָם, אוֹ זְעוּם בְּכָל יוֹם, נִוְעָם, אוֹ זְעוּם בְּכָל יוֹם, לָא כְּתִיב, אֶלָּא זוֹעֵם. בְּכָל יוֹמָא וְיוֹמָא דְּדִינָא אִשְׁתְּכַח, דָּחֵי לוֹן לְבַר, וְקַיְימָא הוּא וּמְכָפֵּם עָלְמָא, הה״ד יוֹמֶם יְצַנֶּה יְיָ׳ חַסְדּוֹ. וְאִלְמָלֵא הַאִי, לָא יָכִיל הַה״ד יוֹמֶם יְצַנֶּה יְיָ׳ חַסְדּוֹ. וְאִלְמָלֵא הַאִי, לָא יָכִיל עָלְמָא לְמֵיקֵם אֲפִילוּ רְגְעָא חֲדָא. וְעַל דָּא בֹּלָא קִיִימוּ בְּגִינֵיה דָאַבְּרָהָם.

96. וְהַאִּי דִּכְתִּיב אֵל גִּבּוֹר, לָאוֹ דְּאִיהוּ גִּבּוֹר, אֶלָּא הַאִּי קְרָא רָמֶז הוּא דְּקָא רָמִיז לַאֲבָהָן, וּרְמִיזָא הוּא דְּקָא רָמִיז לַאֲבָהָן, וּרְמִיזָא הוּא דְּקָא רָמִיז לַאֲבָהָן דִּכְתִּיב פֶּלֶא יְזֹעֵץ אֵל גִּבּוֹר אֲבִי עַד שַׂר שָׁלוֹם. פֶּלֶא, דָּא חָכְמְתָא עִּלָּאָה, דְּהִיא פְּלִיאָה וְאִרְבֵּסְיָא מִבֹּלָא, כר״א בִּי יִפְלֵא מִמְּרֲ דָּבָר. יוֹעֵץ, דָּא הוּא נָהָר עִלָּאָה דְּנָגִיד יְפָלֵא מִמְּרָ דָּבָר. יוֹעֵץ, דָּא הוּא נָהָר עִלָּאָה דְּנָגִיד וְלָא רָבְּיֹק, וְלָא פְּסְבָּא, וְדָא יוֹעֵץ לְכֹלָא, וְאַשְׁקִי לְכֹלֶא. אֵל דָא אַבְרָהָם, בְּמָה דְאוֹקִימְנָא הָאֵל הַגִּרוֹל. גִּבּוֹר, דְּא יִצְחָק, דְּלָא בְּתִּיב הַגִּבּוֹר. אֲבִי עַד, דָּא וַעְקְב, דְּאָחִיד לְהַאִי סִיְרָא וּלְהַא דְּקִימָא בְּקִיּוּמָא בְּקִיּוּמָא בְּקִיּוּמָא שְׁלְמָא דְּטֵלְהָא דְּעָלְמָא, שְׁלָמָא דְּבֵירָא, דְּאִיהוּ שְׁלְמָא דְּבֶלְמָא דְּעֵלְמָא, שִׁלְמָא דִּבֵירָא, בְּיִבּוֹת עָּא.

97. אָתוּ ר׳ חִזְקָיָה וְר׳ יְהוּדָה, וְנַשְׁקוּ יְדוֹי. בָּכוּ, וְאָמְרוּ זַבָּאָה חוּלְקָנָא, דְּשָׁאִילְנָא הַאי. זַבָּאָה הוּא דָּרָא, דְּאַתְּ שָׁארִי בְּגַווִיִיהוּ.

13. Zeh and Zot

1

Rabbi Shimon explains that the purpose of the sacrifices brought by Aaron and his sons is to bring together zot (Malchut) and zeh (Zeir Anpin), that are separated by the wicked in the world.

98. Rabbi Shimon said: It is written, "This is the sacrifice of Aaron and his sons, which they shall offer to Hashem" (Vayikra 6:13). Come and behold: the wicked in the world cause the Holy One, blessed be He, to depart from the Congregation of Yisrael. Hence, it is written: "A perverse man sows strife: and a mischief-maker separates close friends" (Mishlei 16:28). Who is the close friend? It is the Holy One, blessed be He, as written: "You are the close friend of my youth" (Yirmeyah 3:4). They separate zot ('this', fem.), MALCHUT, from zeh ('this', masc.), ZEIR ANPIN, which is household peace, NAMELY YESOD, they who are united together.

99. The holy Aaron and his sons came. By their efforts, the two were brought near and zeh, ZEIR ANPIN, joined zot, MALCHUT. Hence, "with this (Heb. zot) shall Aaron come into the Holy" (Vayikra 16:3), and, "this (Heb. zeh) is the sacrifice of Aaron and his sons." They mate the Holy Supernal King, ZEIR ANPIN, with the Matron, MALCHUT. Through them, the upper and lower are blessed and blessings abound in all the worlds. And everything is one without separation.

98. א״ר שִׁמְעוֹן, כְּתִיב. זֶה קַּרְבֵּן אַהֲרֹן וּכָנִיו אֲשֶׁר יַקְרִיבוּ לַיְיָי. ת״ח, חַיָּיבִי עָלְמָא, גַּרְמִין לֵיהּ לְקּוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיבְ הוּא, לְאִסְתַּלְּקָא מכ״י. הה״ר, אִישׁ תַּהְפּוּכוֹת בְּרִיךְ הוּא, לְאִסְתַּלְּקָא מכ״י. הה״ר, אִישׁ תַּהְפּוּכוֹת יְשֵׁלַח מָדוֹן וְנִרְגָן מַפְרִיד אַלּוּף. מֵאן הוּא אַלּוּף. דָא קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, כר״א, אַלּוּף נְעוּרֵי אָתָה. וְאִינּוּן מַפְרִישִׁין לְוֹאת מִזֶּה, דְּאִיהוּ שְׁלָמָא דְּבֵיתָא, וְאִינּוּן מַפְרִישִׁין לְוֹאת מִזֶּה, דְאִיהוּ שְׁלָמָא דְּבֵיתָא, וְאִינּוּן זְוֹאת מִזֶּה, דְאִיהוּ שְׁלָמָא דְּבֵיתָא, וְאִינּוּן זְוֹאת מִזֶּה.

99. אָתָא אַהֵרֹן קַדִּישָׁא וּבְנוֹי, וְעַל יְדַיְיהוּ מִתְקַרְבִין תַּרְוויְיהוּ, וְאִזְדְּווֹג זֶה בְּזֹאת. הה״ד, בְּזֹאת יָבֹא אַהֲרֹן אֶל הַלְּדֶשׁ. זֶה קָרְבָּן אַהֲרֹן וּכָנִיו. וְאִינוּן מְזַוְּוֹגי לְמַלְכָּא קַדִּישָׁא עִלָּאָה בְּמַטְרוֹנִיתָא, וְעַל יְדַיְיהוּ מִתְבָּרְכָאן עִלָּאִין וְתַתָּאִין, וּמִשְׁתַּכְחִין בִּרְכָאן בְּכֻלְּהוּ עלמין, ואשׁתַּכח כֹּלא חד בּלא פּרוּדא. 100. You may ask why it does not say: "This (Heb. zot) is the sacrifice," WHICH MEANS drawing near Zot, MALCHUT, to Her place, ZEIR ANPIN. WHY DOES IT SAY ZEH (LIT. 'THIS') IS THE SACRIFICE," (VAYIKRA 6:13) WHICH ONLY ALLUDES TO ZEIR ANPIN? IT IS MALCHUT THAT WE SHOULD DRAW NEAR ZEIR ANPIN, AND NOT THE OTHER WAY ROUND. HE ANSWERS: This is not so. WHEN THE PRIEST BRINGS THE SACRIFICE BELOW, the priest above, REFERRING TO THE SFIRAH OF CHESED, begins to bring about the union to the Congregation of Yisrael, MALCHUT, until he reaches Zeh, DENOTING ZEIR ANPIN, and attaches it to Zot, INDICATING MALCHUT, and brings them together. AS THE PRIEST BELOW DRAWS MALCHUT NEAR ZEIR ANPIN, SO DOES THE PRIEST ABOVE DRAW ZEIR ANPIN NEAR MALCHUT. The priest therefore completes the sacrifice and brings about the mating. Happy is their portion in this world and in the World to Come.

100. וְאִי תֵּימָא, אֲמַאי לָא בְּתִיב זֹאת קַרְבָּן, לְקַרְבָּא זֹאת לְאַתְרֵיה. לָאו הָבֵי, דְּהָא בַּהֲנָא מֵעֵילָא קָא שָׁרֵי לֹאת לְאַתְרֵיה. לָאו הָבֵי, דְּהָא בַּהֲנָא מֵעֵילָא קָא שָׁרֵי לְאַיְיתָאָה זִוּוּגָא לָה לִכְנֶסֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל, עַד דְּמְטֵי לְהַאי זָה, לְאִזְדַּוְוֹגָא בְּזֹאת וּלְקַרְבָא לוֹן בַּחֲדָא. ובג״כ בַּהֲנָא אַשְׁלִים קַרְבְּנָא וְקָרִיב זִוּוּגָא, זַבָּאָה חוּלְקֵיהוֹן בַּעְלִמָא דִין וּבְעָלִמָא דִּאָתֵי.

14. Zion and Jerusalem

1

Rabbi Yosi speaks about the masculine and feminine referrals to Zion and Jerusalem, their inner and outer aspects, and their aspects of mercy and judgment. He then wonders whether there could be defilement above to correspond to the defilement below. Rabbi Chiya answers that deeds are stirred above by deeds below. He says that there is no good and evil or Holiness and Defilement without its essence and root above, and the same is true of those things that depend on words.

101. Rabbi Chiya and Rabbi Yosi walked together from Usha to Tiberias. Rabbi Chiya said: It is written, "For Hashem has chosen (in) Zion: He has desired it for His habitation. 'This (Heb. Zot) is My resting place forever; Here will I dwell; for I have desired her'" (Tehilim 132:13-14). HE ASKS: Sometimes the friends address THE NAME ZION in the masculine, since Zion, YESOD OF MALCHUT, is Mercy. Yet here, the scripture addresses it IN THE FEMININE, AS WRITTEN: "HE HAS DESIRED IT FOR HIS HABITATION (HEB. MAS)... FOR I HAVE DESIRED HER."

101. ר' חִיּיָא וְר' יוֹסֵי הֲווֹ אָזְלֵי מֵאוּשָׁא לִּטְבֶּרְיָה, אָמֵר רִבִּי חִיִּיא, כְּתִיב כִּי בָחַר יְיָ' בְּצִיּוֹן וְגוֹ'. זֹאת מְנוּחָתִי וְגוֹ', לְזִמְנִין קֵרָאן לְהַאי חַבְּרַיָּיא כֻּלְהוּ דְּכוּרָא, בְּגִין דְצִיּוֹן אִיהוּ רַחֲמֵי. וְהָכָא קְרָא נוּקְבָּא קרא ליה.

102. Rabbi Yosi said: I have heard from the holy luminary that when they, ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT, mate and are joined together, in order to show that the Nukva is included WITHIN ZEIR ANPIN into one whole, the Nukva is then called by the name of the Male. Then, the blessings of Malchut abide and there is no division in Her at all. It is therefore written: "His habitation," in the masculine. It is also written: "For Hashem has chosen in Zion." "In Zion" is accurate, WHICH MEANS INSIDE ZION, NAMELY the one that is within Her and dwells in Her, NAMELY, THE INNER YESOD OF MALCHUT. It therefore does not say "to Zion," WHICH WOULD REFER TO ITS OUTER SIDE. HENCE, everything is one, whether it is in the masculine or in the feminine, since everything is the same and of the same grade. THE SCRIPTURE THEREFORE ADDRESSES IT SOMETIMES IN THE MASCULINE, AND SOMETIMES IN THE FEMININE, NAMELY "FOR I HAVE DESIRED HER."

102. אָמַר ר׳ יוֹסֵי, הָכִי שְׁמִיעַ לִּי מִבּוּצִינָא קַדִּישָׁא, בְּשַׁעֲתָא דְּזִוּנָא אִוְדְּוֵג בַּחֲרָא, לְאַחֲזָאָה דְּהָא נוּקְבָּא בְּשְׁמָא בְּיִלְת בֵּיה בִּכְלָלָא חֲרָא, אִתְקְרֵי נוּקְבָּא בִּשְׁמָא דְּרָכוּרָא, דְּהָא בְּרִישׁוּתָא בְּלֵל. וְעַל דָּא לְמוֹשָׁב לוֹ וְלָא הֲוֵי בָּה בְּרִישׁוּתָא בְּלֵל. וְעַל דָּא לְמוֹשָׁב לוֹ בְּיִרִב. וּכְתִיב בִּי בָחַר יְיָ׳ בְּצִיּוֹן, בְּצִיּוֹן דַיְיִקָא, בְּתִיב. וּכְתִיב בִּי בָחַר יְיָ׳ בְּצִיּוֹן, בְּצִיּוֹן דַיְיִקָא, בְּהַהוּא דְּאִית בְּגַוִּיה דְּשַׁרְיָא בֵּיה, וְלָא בְּתִיב לְצִיּוֹן. בְּיִרָּא, וּבִין וְכָלָא חַר, בִּין דְּקָרָא לְהַאי בִּשְׁמָא דִּרְכוּרָא, וּבִין דְּקָרָא לְהַאי בִּשְׁמָא דִרְכוּרָא, וּבִין דְּקָרָא לְהַאי בִּשְׁמָא דִרְכוּרָא, וּבִין דְּקָרָא לְהַאי בֹּלֶא חֵד וּבְּרַרְגָא חַר קִינִימון.

103. It is therefore written: "But of Zion it shall be said, 'Man and that man was born in her'" (Tehilim 87:5). IT SAYS 'MAN' TWICE, one of Judgment and another of Mercy. YESOD OF MALCHUT, CALLED "ZION," CONTAINS TWO ASPECTS, WHICH ARE JUDGMENT AND MERCY. THAT JUDGMENT IN HER IS CALLED 'JERUSALEM', yet when ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT are united together in one nation, YESOD OF MALCHUT is then called ONLY BY THE NAME Zion. Zion and Jerusalem are then known in this manner, WITH ZION THE INNER SIDE OF YESOD OF MALCHUT AND JERUSALEM THE OUTER SIDE OF YESOD OF MALCHUT. Thus, they are interdependent.

103. וְעַל דָּא כְּתִיב, וּלְצִיּוֹן יֵאָמֵר אִישׁ וְאִישׁ יוּלַּד בָּה חַד לְדִינָא, וְחַד לְרַחֲמֵי. כַּד מִזְדַּוְּוֹגִי כַּחֲדָא בְּזִוּוֹגָא חַד, בְּדֵין צִיּוֹן אִקְרֵי, וְצִיּוֹן וִירוּשָׁלֵים אשׁתמוֹדִע, ואשׁתכח דרָא בּרָא תּלִיִיא. good and evil arouses evil.

1

104. Rabbi Yosi opened the discussion with the verse: "Sanctify yourselves therefore, and be holy" (Vayikra 20:7). He who sanctifies himself below is sanctified from above; he who defiles himself below is defiled from above. HE ASKS: It is well that he is sanctified from above, WHICH MEANS that the Holiness of his Master rests upon him, but defile him? Whence IS HE DEFILED? If you say that it is from above, is there defilement above?

105. Rabbi Chiya said: It corresponds to what we have studied, that by a deed below, a deed above is stirred. If the deed below is in Holiness, a Holiness above is provoked and comes to rest UPON THAT MAN, and he is sanctified by it. If he defiles himself from below, a Spirit of Defilement arouses itself from above and comes to rest upon him, and he is defiled by it. It depends upon the MAN'S deed.

106. There is no good and evil or Holiness and Defilement without its essence and root above. Through the deed below, a deed above is roused. Depending on the deed, a deed is roused above and the deed is done. And whatever depends upon words occurs through words, for when a word is pronounced BELOW, it is so roused above.

107. You may ask in relation to words: What is aroused ABOVE? HE ANSWERS: It is written, "Nor speaking of vain matters (lit. a word)" (Yeshayah 58:13). That word arouses another pronouncement from above, which is called 'word', NAMELY MALCHUT, AS WRITTEN: "The word of Hashem" (Hoshea 1:1), "and the word of Hashem was precious" (I Shmuel 3:1), and, "by the word of Hashem were the heavens made" (Tehilim 33:6). ALL OF THESE ALLUDE TO MALCHUT, CALLED 'WORD' (HEB. DAVAR). For we learned that MAN'S word rises, piercing firmaments until it rises to its place and arouses that which it arouses. If it is good, then good is aroused; if it is evil, then evil is aroused. NAMELY, IT EITHER ROUSES MALCHUT OF HOLINESS OR MALCHUT OF DEFILEMENT TO INFLUENCE HIM. It is therefore written: "Then keep you from every evil thing (Heb. davar)" (Devarim 23:10).

104. פָּתַח ר׳ יוֹסֵי וְאָמַר, כְּתִיב וְהָתְקַדִּשְׁהֶם וְהְיִיתֶם קרוֹשִׁים. מַאן דִּמְקַדֵּשׁ גַּרְמֵיה מִלְּרֵע, מְקַדְּשִׁין לֵיה מִלְעֵילָא. מַאן דְּמַסְאִיב גַּרְמֵיה מִלְרֵע, מְסָאֲבִין לֵיה מִלְעֵילָא. מְקַדְשִׁין לֵיה מִלְעֵילָא יָאוּת, דְּהָא קְרוּשָׁה דְּמָארֵיה שַׁרְיָא עָלֵיה, אֲבָל מְסָאֲבִין לֵיה מֵאָן אֲתַר. וְאִי תִּימָא מִלְעֵילָא, וְכִי מְסָאֲבוּתָא שַׁרְיָא לְעֵילָא.

105. א״ר חָיָיא, הַיְינוּ דְּתָנֵינָן, בְּעוֹבָדָא דִּלְתַּתָּא אִתְּעֵר עוֹבָדָא לְעֵילָא. אִי עוֹבָדָא דִּלְתַּתָּא הִיא בִּקְרוּשָׁה, אִתְּעַר קְרוּשָׁה לְעֵילָא, וְאָתֵי וְשַׁרְיָא עָלֵיה, וְאִתְקַדָּשׁ בֵּיה. וְאִי אִיהוּ אִסְתְּאַב לְתַתָּא, אִתְעַר רוּחַ מִסְאֲבוּתָא לְעֵילָא, וְאָתֵי וְשַׁרְיָא עָלֵיה, וְאִסְתְאַב בִּיה. דְּהָא בְּעוֹבַדָא תַּלִיָא מִלְתָא.

106. דְּהָא לֵּית לֶךֶ טֵב וּבִישׁ, קְדוּשָׁא וּמְסָאֲבוּתָא, דְּלֵיתַ לֵיה עָקֶרָא וְשֶׁרְשָׁא לְעֵילָא. וּבְעוֹבָרָא דִּלְתַּתָּא אְתֵילַת לֵיה עִקָּרָא וְשָׁרְשָׁא לְעֵילָא. וּבְעוֹבָרָא, בְּעוֹבָרָא אְתְעַר עוֹבָרָא דְּלְעֵילָא, מַה דְּתָלֵי בְּעוֹבָרָא, בְּעוֹבָרָא אִתְעַר לְעֵילָא, וְאִתְעָבִיד עוֹבָרָא. וּמַה דְתָלֵי בְּמִלִּין, אִתְעַר לְעֵילָא. בִּמְלָּה, אִתְעַר הָכִי לְעֵילָא.

107. וְאִי תֵּימָא, מִלֶּה מַה אִתְּעַר. אֶלָּא הָכִּי כְּתִיב, וְדַבֵּר דָּבָר. הַהוּא דָּבַר, אִתְּעַר מִלָּה אָחֶרָא לְעֵילָא, דְבַבּר דָּבָר. דְּבַר וְיָ׳ אֲשֶׁר הָיָה. וּדְבַר וְיָ׳ הָיָה יָקָר. בְּדְבִר וְיָ׳ שָׁמִיִם נַעֲשׁוּ. דְּהָא תָּנֵינָן, הַהִּיא מִלָּה סַלְּקֵא, וּבָקַע רְקִיעִין עַד, דְּסַלְּקֵא בְּדוּכְתֵּיה, וְאִתְּעַר מַה דְּאִתְּעַר, אִי טַב, טַב. אִי בִּישׁ, בִּישׁ. וְעַל דָּא מָה דְּאִתְּעַר, אִי טַב, טַב. אִי בִּישׁ, בִּישׁ. וְעַל דָּא כְּתִיב, וְנִשְׁמֵרָתַּ מִכּל דַּבַר רַע.

16. The four kinds and Hoshana Raba

This essay tells about the three boughs of myrtle, the two willows, the lulav and the etrog; these are waved to observe the precept and then the seven Sfirot above are stirred. We read of the infinite flow of abundance down through the Sfirot from Binah to Malchut, the Congregation of Yisrael. Waving the fresh branches draws blessings to this world. Rabbi Yosi says that on the seven days of Sukkot, actions are needed, not just words, and he emphasizes the number seven in regard to voices, Sfirot, days, and times that the altar must be circled. Rabbi Chiya explains that the illumination of Chochmah comes down and is revealed only with Judgment. Through the deed and sacrifice of the priest below, both the upper and lower are corrected. On the day that God orders the verdicts, Judgments are brought to an end and the evil tongue is ended in the world. God pronounces a decree and then it is referred to as though the punishment has already happened, although it is still to come. He tells of the necessity for the priests, the Levites and the children of Yisrael to participate in the sacrifice so that their transgressions will be atoned for.

108. There are four kinds in the lulav, which are seven; NAMELY, THREE BOUGHS OF MYRTLE, AND TWO BOUGHS OF WILLOW, LULAV AND ETROG. It may be argued that there are seven kinds but it is not so, for there are four divided into three more, THE MYRTLE INTO THREE AND THE WILLOWS INTO TWO. THUS, TWO WERE ADDED TO THE MYRTLE AND ONE TO THE WILLOW; HENCE THERE ARE SEVEN. Through the action of WAVING THEM TO OBSERVE THE PRECEPT, other seven are stirred above - THE SEVEN SFIROT: CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET, NETZACH, HOD, YESOD AND MALCHUT. THE THREE BOUGHS OF MYRTLE CORRESPOND TO CHESED, GVURAH AND TIFERET, THE TWO BOUGHS OF WILLOW TO NETZACH AND HOD, THE LULAV TO YESOD, AND THE ETHROG TO MALCHUT. All are to do good for the world in several respects, THROUGH THE ABOVE MENTIONED SEVEN SFIROT.

1

108. ד' מִינִין בַּלוּלָב, וְאִינוּן שִׁבְעָה. וְאִי תֵּימָא דְּז' מִינִין אִינוּן. לָאו הָבֵי, אֶלָּא אַרְבְּעָה נִינְהוּ וְאִינוּן מִינִין אִינוּן. לָאו הָבֵי, אֶלָּא אַרְבְּעָה נִינְהוּ וְאִינוּן מִרְּבְּרָשִׁין לִתְלָתָא אוֹחֲרָנִין. וּבְעוֹבָדָא דִּלְהוֹן אִתְּעֲרוּ שִׁבְעָה אָחֶרָנִין לְעֵילָא, לְאוֹטָבָא עָלְמָא בְּּכַמָּה סְּטְרִין.

109. Although it is part of the seven Sfirot, the Congregation of Yisrael, MALCHUT, is blessed from all the six SFIROT ABOVE HER (MALCHUT) - CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET, NETZACH, HOD AND YESOD - and from the deep river that is drawn from its source. These waters never stop to be drawn to THE SIX SFIROT - CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET, NETZACH, HOD AND YESOD. She suckles the Daughter, MALCHUT, for she is her daughter, the daughter of the supernal world, BINAH, and the lower world, ZEIR ANPIN, and receives blessings from them when they stir. When they bless the Congregation of Yisrael, all the worlds are blessed, FOR THEY RECEIVE FROM HER. Hence the encircling of the altar, as we learned, ON THE SEVEN DAYS OF THE FEAST OF SUKKOT (HOLIDAY OF THE BOOTHS), SINCE THE ALTAR CORRESPONDS TO MALCHUT, WHICH RECEIVES FROM BINAH AND ZEIR ANPIN. BY THE SEVEN CIRCLINGS, SHE IS FILLED WITH THE SEVEN SFIROT.

109. כ״י, אע״ג דְּאִיהִי בְּכְלָלָא, מְתְבָּרְכָא מְכֵּלְהוּ שִׁית, וּמְנַחֲלָא דַּעֲמִיקֵא דְּמַבּוּעָא, דְּנָגִיד וְלָא פָּסִיקּ לְּעָלְמִין מֵימוֹי מִלְנַגְּדָא עָלַיְיהוּ, וְיַנְקָא לְבַת. דְּהָא לְעָלְמִין מֵימוֹי מִלְנַגְּדָא עָלַיְיהוּ, וְיַנְקָא לְבַת. דְּהָא בְּעֵעְהִיהוּ בְּת לָה לְעָלְמָא עִלָּאָה וְתַהָּאָה, אִתְבָּרְכָא מִנַיְיהוּ, בְּהָא בְּשַׁעֲתָא דִּכְנֶסֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל אִתְבָּרְכָא מִנַיְיהוּ, כַּלְהוּ עַלְמִין אִתְבָּרְכָא מִנַיְיהוּ, כַּלְהוּ עַלְמִין אִתְבָּרְכָא מִנַיְיהוּ, כִּלְהוּ עַלְמִין אִתְבָּרְכָא מִנַיְיהוּ, כִּלְהוּ עָלְמִין אָתִבּרְכָן. עִ״ד סוֹבְּבִים אֵת הַמִּוֹבֶּחַ בְּמֵה דְּאִתְּמֵר.

110. Moreover, by this stirring, BY WAVING THE FOUR KINDS, all six SFIROT - NAMELY CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET, NETZACH, HOD AND YESOD - are blessed with water, NAMELY ABUNDANCE, and are satisfied with it. They all draw from the source of the deepest river, BINAH, and take it down to the world. All THE FOUR KINDS therefore need to be fresh, not dry, SINCE FRESH REFERS TO THEIR BEING FULL TO ABUNDANCE, to draw blessings to the world. Those trees, MYRTLE, WILLOW AND LULAV, are always fresh and their leaves are ever present IN THE TREE, WHETHER SUMMER OR WINTER. The time of their joy is ON THE SEVEN DAYS OF SUKKOT.

110. וְעוֹד בְּאִתְּעָרוּתָא דָא, שִׁיתָא כֻּלְּהוּ מִתְבָּרְכָא בְּמִיּא, לְאִסְתַּבְּּקָא בִּיה, וְאִשְׁתַּאֲבִין כֻּלְהוּ מִמְבּוּעָא דְּנַחְלָא עֲמִיקּא דְּכֹלָא, לְנַחְתָּא לְעָלְמָא. ובג״כ, בַּעְיִין כֻּלְהוּ לַחִין וְלָא יְבַשִּׁין, לְאַמְשָׁכָא בִּרְכָאן לְעַלְמָא, בְּגִין דְאִילָנֵי אִלֵּין, כַּלְּהוּ לַחִין תְּדִירָא, לְעַלְמָא, בְּגִין דְאִילָנֵי אִלֵּין, כַּלְּהוּ לַחִין תְּדִירָא, וְיַמֵן חֶדְוִותָא דְּלַהוֹן בִּהָאי זִמנֵא.

111. We learned in the book of Rav Hamnuna Saba that the minister appointed over those trees, OF THE FOUR KINDS, each receive joyful blessings from above only at that time. They all rejoice above, and the rejoicing of those trees is below at the time OF THE DAYS OF SUKKOT. Their stirring depends upon the holy men of the King; NAMELY, UPON YISRAEL WAVING THE LULAV. When Yisrael wave them, everything is stirred at that time and the world, MALCHUT, is blessed and pours blessings upon THIS world.

111. וְתָנֵינָן בְּסִפְּרָא דְּרֵב הַמְנוּנָא סָבָא, דְּהָא הַהוּא חֵילָא דְּאִתְּפָּקְּרָא עַל אִילָנִין אָלֵין, כָּל חַד וְחַד מֵאלֵין, לָא נָטִיל בִּרְכָאן דְּחֶדְוְוֹתָא לְעֵילָא, אֶלָא מֵאלֵין, לָא נָטִיל בִּרְכָאן דְּחֶדְוְוֹתָא לְעֵילָא, וְחֶדְוִוֹתָא בְּזִמְנָא דָא. וְחֶדְווֹתָא דִּלְהוֹן כִּלְהוּ לְעֵילָא, וְחֶדְווֹתָא דְּאִהְיִלְנִין אָלֵין לְתַתָּא, כַּלְהוּ בְּזִמְנָא דָּא הוּא. וְאִרְּעֲרוֹתָא דְּלְהוֹן בְּאִינוּן קַדִּישִׁי מַלְבָּא תַּלְיִין. וְכַד וְאִרְּעֲרוֹת, בֹּלְהוֹן בְּאִינוּן קַדִּישִׁי מַלְבָּא תַּלְיִין. וְכַד יִשְׂרָאֵל נַטְלֵי לוֹן, בֹּלָּא אִתְּעֵר בְּזִמְנָא דָּא, וְעָלְמָא מתבּרכא, לארקא בּרכאן לעלמא.

112. It is written: "The voice of Hashem is upon the waters: El of Glory" (Tehilim 29:3). Rabbi Yosi said: This is Abraham, NAMELY, THE ATTRIBUTE OF CHESED. "The voice of Hashem is powerful" (Ibid. 4), is Yitzchak, NAMELY GVURAH; "the voice of Hashem is full of majesty" (Ibid. 4), is Jacob, NAMELY TIFERET; "the voice of Hashem breaks the cedars" (Ibid. 5), is Netzach; "The voice of Hashem divides the flames of fire" (Ibid. 7), is Hod; "the voice of Hashem shakes the wilderness" (Ibid. 8), is the Righteous, YESOD; and "the voice of Hashem makes the hinds to calve" (Ibid. 9) is Righteousness, NAMELY MALCHUT. They all grow by the sea, BINAH, and are given water, NAMELY THE ABUNDANCE OF BINAH, in order to grow. Hence, it says: "And a river went out of Eden to water the garden" (Beresheet 2:10). They all arouse blessings to the world by the drink they give all.

113. Come and behold: these seven voices - CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET, NETZACH, HOD, YESOD AND MALCHUT - depend upon the words of the mouth throughout the year, but ON THE SEVEN DAYS OF SUKKOT, they depend only upon deed. We need then an action, not a speech, since during the time OF THE SEVEN DAYS OF SUKKOT, the whole year is blessed.

114. On the seventh day of the feast, NAMELY HOSHANA RABA, Judgment of the world comes to an end. Sentences are sent from the King's house and Gvurot are aroused and ended on that day. The willows of the brook depend upon them, THESE GVUROT. One needs to arouse the Gvurot toward the water and to circle the altar, WHICH CORRESPONDS TO MALCHUT, seven times - AGAINST CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET, NETZACH, HOD, YESOD AND MALCHUT - in order to imbue the altar with Yitzchak's water; NAMELY, WITH THE ILLUMINATION OF CHOCHMAH OF THE LEFT COLUMN, CALLED 'ISAAC'. That water will fill Isaac's well, NAMELY MALCHUT, THAT WHEN SHE RECEIVES FROM THE LEFT, IT IS CALLED BY THAT NAME. When she is filled, the whole world is blessed with water.

115. On that day, HOSHANA RABA, there is need of Gvurot IN ORDER TO DRAW water, THE SECRET OF THE MENTIONED ILLUMINATION OF CHOCHMAH, WHICH IS DRAWN ONLY TOGETHER WITH GVUROT AND JUDGMENTS, and to conclude them later. On that day, Judgment is concluded, AS THERE IS NO FURTHER NEED TO DRAW THE ILLUMINATION OF CHOCHMAH DRAWN THROUGH JUDGMENT. Hence, one needs to beat THE WILLOW BOUGHS on the ground and end them, NAMELY THEIR ILLUMINATION, so there will not be any. On that day, there is the stirring OF CHOCHMAH and the conclusion OF CHOCHMAH, and we make use of the willows of the brook, WHICH ALLUDES TO NETZACH AND HOD THROUGH WHICH CHOCHMAH IS REVEALED BY MEANS OF JUDGMENTS.

116. Rabbi Chiva said: This is surely so, and it is well spoken. The willows of the brook are so CALLED because from the side of the brook, NAMELY BINAH, Gvurot come out, NAMELY THE ILLUMINATION OF CHOCHMAH WITH THEIR JUDGMENTS. On that day, they are aroused and ended. Of that day, it is written: "And Isaac dug again the wells of water" (Beresheet 26:18). The word Beerot (lit. 'wells') is written without the Vav, SINCE IT ALLUDES TO MALCHUT CALLED 'WELL' (HEB. BEER). What is "again"? The first day of the month, NAMELY ON ROSH HASHANAH, is the day of the beginning of Judgments throughout the world, and Isaac, THE SECRET OF THE LEFT COLUMN, rose to the Throne of Judgment to sentence the world. On that day OF HOSHANA RABA, Isaac again stirred the decrees and brought verdicts to an end. "Isaac dug the wells of water," NAMELY, he poured Gvurot upon the Congregation of Yisrael, WHICH IS MALCHUT CALLED "WELL," in order to arouse the water, THE SECRET OF THE ILLUMINATION OF CHOCHMAH. Water descends upon the world through Gvurot; NAMELY, THE

112. בְּתִיב קוֹל יְנִי עַל הַמָּיִם אֵל הַבָּבוֹד, א״ר יוֹמֵי, דָּא אַבְרָהָם. קוֹל יְנִי בַּבֹּחַ: דָּא יִצְחָק. קוֹל יְנִי בָּהָרָר: דָּא יַצְחָק. קוֹל יְנִי בָּהָרָוּ: דָּא יַצְחָק. קוֹל יְנִי בָּהָרָוּ דָּא יַצְחָק. קוֹל יְנִי שׁוֹבֵר אֲרָזִים: דָּא נָצַח. קוֹל יְנִי חוֹצֵב לַהְבוֹת אֵשׁ: דָּא הוֹד. קוֹל יְנִי יְחִוֹל מִדְבָּר: דָּא צַדְק. קוֹל יְנִי יְחוֹלֵל אַיָּלוֹת: דָּא צֶדֶק. וְכַלְּהוּ מִתְבָּרִי עַל יַמָּא וְאִרְשַׁקְיִין בְּמַיָּא, לְנֵדְּלָא. הה״ר, וְנָהָר יוֹצֵא מֵעֵדֶן לְהַשְׁקוֹת אֶת הַגָּן. וְכַלְּהוּ הָנֵי מְתְעָרֵי בִּרְכָאן לְעָלְמָא, מֵהַהוּא שַׁקִיוּ, דְּאִהְשַׁקְיִין בְּלָהוּ. מַבְּרוּ. מִתְעָרֵי בִּרְכָאן לְעָלְמָא, מֵהַהוּא שַׁקִיוּ, דְּאִהְשַׁקְיִין בְּלָהוּ.

113. ת״ח, הָנֵי שָׁבַע קָלִין, תַּלְיָין בְּמִלֶּה דְּפוּמָא בִּשְׁאָר יוֹמֵי שַׁתָּא, וְהַשְׁתָּא, לָא תַּלְיָין אֶלֶּא בְּעוֹבָרָא, וַאֲנָן עוֹבָרָא קָא בָּעִינָן, וְלָא מִלָּה. בְּגִין דִּבְוֹמְנָא דָא, מִבָרֵךְ לִכָּל שַׁתָּא.

114. בְּיוֹמָא שְׁבִיעָאָה דְּחָג, הוּא סִיּוּמָא דְּדִינָא דְּעִלְמָא, וּפִתְקִין נָפְקִין מִבֵּי מֵלְכָּא, וּגְבוּרָן מִתְעָרֵי וּמְסְתַּיִּימֶן בְּהַאִּי יוֹמָא, וְעַרְבֵי נַחַל תַּלְיִין בְּהוּ. וּמְסְתַּיִּימֶן בְּהַאִּי יוֹמָא, וְעַרְבֵי נַחַל תַּלְיִין בְּהוּ. וּבְעִינָן לְאִתְּעָרָא גְּבוּרָן לְמֵיָא. וּלְסַחֲרָא ז׳ זִמְנִין, לְבַינוֹן לְאַתְּעָלָא בְּנִיץ, מְמֵיָא דְּיִצְחָק, בְּגִין דְּאִתְמַלְיָא לְרַנוֹאָה לְהַאִי מִיְבָּח, מְמֵיּא דְּיִצְחָק, בְּגִין דְּאִתְמַלְיָא, כָּל מֵיָּא הַמִיּ אַתְבֵּרְכָא בְּמֵיָּא.

115. וּבְהַאי יוֹמָא גְבוּרוֹת בָּעֵינָן לְמֵיָּא, וּלְסַיְימָא לוֹן לְבָתַר, דְּהָא בְּהַאי יוֹמָא מִסְתַּיְימֵי דִּינָא. ובג״כּ בְּעֵר, דְּהָא בְּהַאי יוֹמָא מִסְתַּיְימֵי דִּינָא. ובג״כּ בָּעֵינָן לְבַטְּשָׁא לוֹן בְּאַרְעָא, וּלְסַיְימָא לוֹן דְּלָא מִשְׁתַּבְחוּ, דְּהַאי יוֹמָא אִתְּעָרוּתָא וְסִיּוּמָא הוּא. וְעַ״ִּד אִתְּעָרוּתָא וְסִיּוּמָא הוּא דְעַבְּדִינָן בְּעַרְבֵי נַחַל.

116. א״ר חִיָּיא וַדַּאי הָכִי הוּא, וְשַׁפִּיר. וְעַרְבֵי נַחַל, מִּסְטְרָא דְּנַחַל, נַפְּקִי גְּבוּרָאן. וּבְהַאי יוֹמָא מִתְעָרֵי וּמְסִיְימֵי. בְּהַאי יוֹמָא בְּתִיב, וַיָּשָׁב יִצְחָק וַיַּחְפּוֹר אֶת בְּאֵרֹת הַמֵּיִם. בְּאֵרֹת בְּתִיב חָסֵר. וַיָּשָׁב, מֵהוּ וַיָּשָׁב. אֶלָּא יוֹמָא קַרְמָאָה דְּיַרְחָא, שֵׁירוּתָא דְּדִינָא הַוָּה בְּכָל עַלְמָא, וְיִצְחָק קַיְיִמָא לְכוּרְסְיָיִא לְמֵידָן עַלְמָא. בְּכָל עַלְמָא, וַיִּשָּׁב יִצְחָק לְאִתְּעָרָא דִינִין וּלְסַיְיִמָּא בְּהַתוֹ וּלְסַיְיִמָּא בְּהַלִין. וַיַּחְפּוֹר אֶת בְּאֵרֹת הַמֵּיִם, לְאַרְקָא גְּבוּרָן לְבָּלְמָא. לְבוּרָן. וַיַּחְפּוֹר אֶת בְּאֵרֹת הַמֵּיִם, לְאַרְקָא בְּנִילְ לְבַלְמֵא לִבוּרָן לְבְּלָמֵא. לְבוּרָן וּלְכַיְיִמָּא בְּנִבוּרָן לְבִּיְמָא בְּבוּרָן לִבְּבָּת וִשְׂרָאֵל, לְאִתְּעָרָא לְמֵיְא, דְּהָא מֵיּא בִּגְבוּרָן לְתַלְמֵא.

ILLUMINATION OF CHOCHMAH COMES DOWN ONLY COUPLED WITH JUDGMENT.

117. Since these Gyurot descend only by means of clouds, WHICH ARE JUDGMENTS, and on a cloudy day the wind of the pillars of the world rests upon them only SINCE IT MUST BE SO since the world needs them. Why is it so? Because the world was created through decrees. NAMELY, ON ROSH HASHANAH. HENCE JUDGMENTS SHOULD ALWAYS BE REVEALED TOGETHER WITH WATER, WHICH MEANS THE ILLUMINATION OF CHOCHMAH, SO THE WICKED WILL NOT GET HOLD OT THE LEFT COLUMN AND BRING BACK THE JUDGMENTS OF ROSH HASHANAH. And everything must be this way, because it all depends upon actions. Therefore, through the deed and correction that the priest does below, NAMELY THE ACTION OF SACRIFICING, the upper and lower are aroused to be corrected, and are corrected by him. IN THE SAME MANNER, THROUGH THE DEED OF THE FOUR KINDS AND THE WILLOW OF HOSHANA RABA, CHOCHMAH IS CORRECTED BY MEANS OF JUDGMENTS, WHICH ARE REVEALED TOGETHER WITH IT SO THAT THE WICKED WILL NOT BE ABLE TO TAKE HOLD OF IT.

117. וּבְגִּין דְּאָלֵּין גְּבוּרָן, לָא נַחְתִּין אֶלָּא בְּעִיכָא,
וְיוֹמֶא דְעִיכָּא לָא נַיְיחָא רוּחֵיהוֹן דְּקַיְימֵי עָלְמָא,
אֶלָּא בְּגִין דְּעָלְמָא אִצְטְרִיךְ לְהוּ. מֵאי טַעֲמָא. בְּגִין
דְּעָלְמָא בְּדִינָא אִתְבְּרֵי, וְכֹלָּא בַּעְיָא הָכִי. בְּג״כ כֹּלָא
בְּעוֹכָדָא תַּלְיָא מִלְּתָא. וְע״ד, בַּהְנָא בְּעוֹכָדָא וְתִקּוּנָא
בְּעוֹכָדָא תַּלְיָא מִלְּתָא. וְע״ד, בַּהְנָא בְּעוֹכָדָא וְתִקּוּנָא
דְאִיהוּ עָבֵיד לְתַתָּא, אִתְּעֲרוּ עִלָּאִין וְתַתָּאִין לְתַקְּנָא
לוֹן, וּמִתְתַּקְנֵי עַל יְדוֹי.

118. Rabbi Yosi said: We learned that the willow resembles lips on that day. What is the meaning of this? Rabbi Chiya said: This is only according to homiletic interpretation, yet it is surely so. It depends upon lips, since on the day that the King orders the verdicts given to the officer in charge of them, Judgments are brought to an end and evil speech is ended in the world. The beginning of the verdict and its ending is on the first day of the month, as has been explained.

118. א״ר יוֹמֵי הָא תָּנֵינָן, הַעֲרָכָה דְּדַמְיָא לְשִּׁפְּוָון בְּהַאִי יוֹמָא, וּמֵאי הִיא. אָמֵר ר׳ חִיָּיא, אע״ג בְּלִדְרָשָׁא הוּא דְּאָתֵי, הָכִי הוּא וַדַּאי. דְּהָא בְּהַאי יוֹמָא בְּשִׂפְוָון תַּלְיָא, בְּהַאי יוֹמָא פָּקִיד מַלְּכָּא לְמֵיהַב פִּתְקִין לְסַנְּטִירָא, וּמִסְתַיְּימֵי דִּינִין, וְאַסְתִּים לִישָׁנָא בִּישָׁנָא מַעְלְמָא. בְּיוֹמָא קַדְמָאָה דְיַרְחָא שֵׁירוּתָא בִּישָׁנָא הוּא בְּהַאי יוֹמָא הְיַרְחָא שֵׁירוּתָא דְּיִנָא הוּא, וְסִיּוּמָא הוּא בְּהַאי יוֹמָא. וְהָא אִתְּמַר.

119. Come and behold: on that day, the heathen nations complete and terminate their blessings and abide in Judgment. On that day, the children of Yisrael end their judgments and abide in blessings, since on another day - NAMELY SHMINI ATZERET (THE DAY OF CONVOCATION) - they will take delight with the King and take blessings from Him for the whole year. On that festival day, Yisrael alone are with the King, and only he who sits with the King receives them. Whatever he wishes he asks, and THE KING gives him. Yisrael therefore begin TO RECEIVE BLESSINGS and the heathen nations terminate THEIR BLESSINGS. It is therefore written: "I have loved you', says Hashem" (Malachi 1:2).

119. ת״ח, בְּיוֹמָא דָּא שְׁלֵמִין וּמְסַיְּימֵי עַמִּין עע״ז בּרְכָאן דִּלְהוֹן, וְשָׁרָאן בְּרִינָא. וְיִשְׂרָאֵל בְּיוֹמָא דָא מְסִיְימֵי דִּינִין דִּלְהוֹן וְשָׁרָאן בְּרִיכָתָא. דְּהָא לְיוֹמָא בָּא מְסִיְימֵי דִּינִין דְּלְהוֹן וְשָׁרָאן בְּבִרְכָתָא. דְּהָא לְיוֹמָא אָחֲרָא זְמִינִין לְאִשְׁתַּעְשְׁעָא בְּמַלְכָּא, לְנַטְלָא מִינֵיה בְּרְכָאן לְכָל שַׁהָא, וּבְהַהוּא חֶדְוָוֹתָא לָא מִשְׁתַּבְּחֵי בְּבְרָאן לְכָל שַׁהָא, וּבְהַהוּא חֶדְוָוֹתָא לָא מִשְׁתַבְּחֵי בְּבְּעִי בְּמַלְכָּא אֶלֶא יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּלְחוֹדֵיִיהוּ. וּמַאן דְיָתִיב עם מַלְכָּא, וְנָטֵל לֵיה בְּלְחוֹדֵיה, כָּל מַה דְּבָעֵי שָׁאִיל, וְיָהִיב לֵיה. וְעַ״ז מְסַיְּימֵי. וְעָהִיב לִיה. וְעַ״ד וְשְׂרָאֵל שָׁרָאן, וְעַמִין עע״ז מְסַיְּימֵי. וְעַ״ִּר בְּתִיב, אָהַבְהִיּי אֶתְכֵם אָמֵר יִיָי, וְגוֹי.

120. He said to him: Yet we see Esav lived calmly, reigning in great, superior cities, ruling over the world, and yet you say, "And laid his mountains waste" (Ibid. 3). He said to him: It is always so. When the Holy King pronounces a decree and places it amongst His verdicts, scripture testifies to it as if it has already been performed, THOUGH IT HAS NOT YET BEEN EXECUTED. It therefore says: "And laid his mountains waste - " since I have already considered in My verdict, AND IT WILL BE CARRIED OUT IN DUE TIME. This is also true for the goodness He decreed for Yisrael, IN THAT IT WILL BE IN DONE ITS TIME, as written: "I Hashem have spoken and have done it" (Yechezkel 17:24).

120. אָמַר לֵיהּ, הָא חֲמֵינָא לֵיהּ לְעֵשָּׁו בְּשַׁלְוָה, בְּכְרִיכָן עִלָּאִין, וְשָׁלִיט עַל עָלְמָא, וְאַהְּ אָמֵר נְּאָלִין, וְשָׁלִיט עַל עָלְמָא, וְאַהְּ אָמֵר וּאָפִים אֶת הָרָיו שְׁמָמָה. אָ״ל, בְּכָל אֲתַר הָכִי הוּא. בֵּיוָן דְּמַלְכָּא קַדִּישָׁא גָּזַר גְּזֵרָה, וְשַׁנֵּי הַהִּיא גְּזֵרָה בְּיִן דְּמַלְכָּא קַדִּישָׁא גָּזַר גְּזֵרָה, וְשַׁנֵּי הַהִּיא גְּזֵרָה בְּמָה דְּאִתְעָבֵיר. וְעַ״ד וָאָשִׂים בְּפִלְקְיִה, קְרָא אַסְהִיִר בְּמָה דְּאִתְעָבֵיר. וְעַ״ד וָאָשִּׂים אֶת הָרִיו שְׁמָמָה, הָא שִׁוִיתִי בְּפִתְקֵא דִּילִי. וְבֵן כָּל אִינוּן טָבָן דְגָזַר עָלַיִיהוּ דְיִשְׂרָאֵל, דִּכְתִּיב אֲנִי וְיָי אִנִין וְשִׂיתי. דְּבַרְתִּי וְעשׁיתי.

121. "And this (Heb. zot) is the Torah of the guilt offering" (Vayikra 7:1); "and this (Heb. zot) is the Torah of the meal offering" (Vayikra 6:7); "and this (Heb. zot) is the Torah of the peace offerings" (Vayikra 7:11); and "this (Heb. zot) is the Torah of the sin offering" (Vayikra 6:18). Rabbi Yitzchak said: It has been explained that down below, Zot is within everything, and up above, Zot is within everything, SINCE ZOT, MALCHUT, INCLUDES ALL LIGHTS FROM HER AND ABOVE, SINCE SHE RECEIVES THEM ALL INTO HER. ALSO, BELOW SHE GIVES ABUNDANCE TO ALL THE WORLDS FROM HER AND DOWNWARDS, AND SHE INCLUDES THEM ALL. THE NAME ZOT THEREFORE APPEARS IN CONNECTION WITH ALL THESE SACRIFICES, AS SHE INCLUDES THEM ALL. He who is occupied in the Torah takes Her, MALCHUT, as his portion entirely, and joins with all Her aspects - THE GUILT OFFERING. THE MEAL OFFERING. THE PEACE OFFERING AND THE SIN OFFERING. Hence, he need not bring a sacrifice for himself, as we have already learned.

121. וְזֹאת תּוֹרַת הָאָשָׁם וְזֹאת תּוֹרַת הַמִּנְחָה וְזֹאת תּוֹרַת הַמִּנְחָה וְזֹאת תּוֹרַת זָבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים זֹאת תּוֹרַת הַחַטָּאת. ר' יִצְחָק אָמֵר, הָא אוּקְמוּהָ אִי לְתַתָּא דָּא בְּכֹלָא. אִי לְעֵילָא דָּא בְּכֹלָא. אִי לְעֵילָא דָּא בְּכֹלָא. וּמַאן דְּאִשְׁתְּדֵל בְּאוֹרַיִיתָא, נְטְלָא לְחוּלָקֵיה בְּכֹלָא, וְאִתְאֲחִיר בְּכָל סְטְרִין, וְלָא בָּעֵי לְקַרְבָא קַרְבָּנָא עַל נַפְשִׁיה, וְהָא אִתְּמַר.

17. The three grades over the offering

1

122. Rabbi Yitzchak opened the discussion, saying: "The priests said not, 'Where is Hashem?' They that handle the Torah knew Me not; and the rulers also transgressed against Me" (Yirmeyah 2:8). 'The priests' refers to those who serve as high priests, bring the Holy words to their place and bring everything into a union properly. "They that handle the Torah." Who are "they that handle the Torah," if the priests do not handle the Torah? HE ANSWERS: These are the Levites who handle the lyre that comes from the side of the Torah. The Torah was given through their side, THE LEFT SIDE, GVURAH, and they are in charge over singing the praises of the Holy King, to properly unify Him in complete union. "The shepherds also transgressed against Me" (Ibid.). These are the ministers of the people who lead the people, like a shepherd leads his flock.

122. רְבִּי יִצְחָק פָּתַח, הַכּּהֲנִים לֹא אָמְרוּ אַיֵה יְיָי וְתוֹפְשֵׁי הַתּוֹרָה לֹא יְדָעוּנִי וְהָרוֹעִים פָּשְׁעוּ בִי. הַכּּהֲנִים, אִלֵּין כֹּהֲנִים דִּמְשַׁמְשִׁין בִּבְהוּנָה גְּרוֹלָה, וּמְלֵּרְבִין מִלִּין כַּהֲנִים דְּמְשַׁמְשִׁין בִּבְהוּנָה גְּרוֹלָה, וּמְלֵּרְבִין מִלִּין כַּהְישִׁין לְאַתְרַיְיִהוּ, וּמְיַיְחֲדִין יִחוּדָא כָּל חַד וְחַד בַּדְקָא חֲזֵי. וְתוֹפְשֵׂי הַתּוֹרָה מֵאן אִינּוּן כִּלְבִי לָאו תּוֹפְשֵׂי הַתּוֹרָה נִינְהוּ. מִּסְיְרָא דְּמִרְנִין אֵינִוּן לֵינָאֵי, דְּתַפְשֵׁי בְּכְנּוֹרוֹת, דְּאַתְיִין אָא מִנְּן עֵל שְׁבָחָא דְּתוּשְׁבַּחְתָּא אוֹרַיְיִתָא. וְאִתְיִיהִיבַת מִסְּיְרָא דְּמְדְּבָּי עַמְאָ אוֹרַיְיִתָא. וְאִתְיִיהִיבַת מִסְיְרָא דְּתוּשְׁבַּחְתָּא אוֹרָיִיתָא. וְאִתְיִיהָא לֵיה יִחוּדָא שְׁלִים כַּדְקָא מִוֹרָ בְּבִינִים בָּמְא בְּיִבִי עַמָּא, יִיוֹן לעמא, בִּרִיא דִמִּדְבֵּר עאניה.

123. These are the three grades, NAMELY THE THREE COLUMNS - RIGHT, LEFT AND CENTRAL - which always need to be found by the sacrifice so that there will be good will above and below, and so that there will be blessings in all the worlds. The priest brings a sacrifice and concentrates upon uniting the Holy Name in a proper manner, and he awakens his own side, THE RIGHT SIDE, CHESED. The Levites concentrate on awakening their own side, THE LEFT SIDE, GVURAH, through singing, to be included within the priest's side. Yisrael, WHO ARE THE SHEPHERDS, THE CENTRAL COLUMN, TIFERET, concentrate with their hearts and desires upon complete repentance, and they submit before the Holy King, who takes everything. Thus are their transgressions atoned for, and joy abides in the upper and lower realms.

123. וְאִלֵּין אִינּוּן ג' דַּרְגִּין, דְּבַעְיָא לְאִשְׁתַּבְּחָא תָּדִיר עַל קַרְבְּנָא, לְאַשְׁבְּחָא רַעֲוָא לְעֵילָא וְתַתָּא, עַל קַרְבְּנָא, לְאַשְׁבְּחָא רַעֲוָא לְעֵילָא וְתַתָּא, וּלְאִשְׁבְּחָא בִּרְכָאן בְּכַלְּהוּ עָלְמִין. בַּהֲנָא מְקֵרֵב קַרְבְּנָא, וְאִתְבְּנָּוּן לְיַחֲדָא שְׁמָא קַדִּישָׁא בַּרְקָא חֲזֵי, וּלְאַתְעֵרָא סִטְרָא דִּילֵיה. וְלֵיוָאֵי אִתְבַּוּוֹנָן בְּשִׁיר, לְאִתְעָרָא סִטְרָא דִּלְהוֹן, וּלְאִתְבַּלְּלָא בְּסִטְרָא דְּכַהֲנָא. וְיִשְׁרָא לְתִיוּבְתָּא שְׁלֵימָתָא, וְיִשְׁרָא לְתִיוּבְתָּא שְׁלֵימִתָא, וְאִתְבְּנָע קָמֵי מַלְבָּא קַדִּישָׁא, וְהַאִי נָטִיל בֹּלָּא, וְאִתְבְּנָע קְמֵי מֵלְבָּא קַדִּישָׁא, וְהַאִי נָטִיל בֹּלָא, וְאִתְבְּבָּר חוֹבִיה, וְאִשְׁתִּבַח חַדְווֹתָא בְּעַלְאֵי וְתַתָּאֵי.

18. "Who lays beams of His chambers in the waters"

Rabbi Yehuda tells about the time that God created the world, dividing the waters into two and establishing the world upon the lower half, then making a firmament between the two halves. He says that legions of angels were established to sing praises, some in the daytime and some at night, and that the abysses on the Other Side were also established where the angels of destruction dwell and where the river of fire runs. The rising smoke from the altar feeds the side of holiness and the other side as well.

124. Rabbi Yehuda opened the discussion with the verse: "Who lays the beams of His chambers in the waters" (Tehilim 104:3). When the Holy One, blessed be He, created the world, He took it out of the water and arranged it upon water. What did He do? He divided the water into two HALVES, a half below and a half above, and did certain things with them. With the lower half, He made and established this world. He set it on this half and established the world above it. Hence, it is written: "For He has founded it upon the seas" (Tehilim 24:2). He raised the other half and paneled it with high ceilings. Hence, it is also written: "Who lays the beams of his chambers in the waters..."

1

124. רָבִּי יְהוּדָה פָּתַח, הַמְּקֶרֶה בַמַּיִם עֲלִיוֹתָיו וְגוֹ׳. קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא כַּד בָּרָא עַלְמָא, מִגּוֹ מֵיָּא אַפִּיק לֵיה, וְסְדֵּר לֵיה עַל מֵיָּא. מָה עֲבַד. פָּלַג מֵיָּא לִתְרֵין. פַּלְגוּתָא לְתַהָּא, וּפַּלְגוּתָא לְעֵילָא. וְעָבֵיד מִנְיִיהוּ עוֹבְרִין, מִפַּלְגוּתָא תַּהָּאָה עָבֵד וְתִקּן עַלְמָא דָּא, וְסִדֵּר לֵיה עַל פַּלְגוּתָא דָא, וְאַתְקִין לֵיה לְעֵילָא וְסִדֵּר לֵיה עַל פַּלְגוּתָא דָא, וְאַתְקִין לֵיה לְעֵילָא עָל יַמִים יְסָרָה. וּפַלְגוּ אָחֶרָא עַל יַמִים יְסָרָה. וּפַלְגוּ אָחֶרָא הַיֹּיך לְעִילָּא, וְתָקַר בִּיה תִּקְרָאִין עִלָּאִין, הה״ד הַמְּקֵרָאִין עִלָּאִין, הה״ד הַמְּקְרָאִין עִלָּאִין, הה״ד הַמְּקְרָאִין עִלָּאִין, הה״ד הַמְּקְרָאִין וְגוֹי.

125. He made a firmament between these two halves, as it says: "Let there be a firmament in the midst of the waters..." (Beresheet 1:6). On them, He formed and arranged supernal holy angels from His mouth's breath, as is written: "And all the host of them by the breath of His mouth" (Tehilim 33:6).

125. וַעֲבַד רָקִיעַ בֵּין תְּרֵין פַּלְגוּתַיָּא אָלֵין, הה״ד יְהִי רָקִיעַ בְּתוֹךְ הַמָּיִם וְגוֹ׳, וְעָלַיְיהוּ אַתְקִין וְסִבֵּר מַלְאֲבֵי עָלָאֵי קַדִּישֵׁי, מָגוֹ רוּחָא דְאִתְגְּזַר מִפּוּמֵיה. דִּכְתִּיב וּבִרוּחַ פִּיו כַּל צָבַאַם.

126. With these ANGELS, He established and arranged those who sing His praises by day. They mixed with flames of fire. These hosts of armies sing by day, praises in the morning and hymns in the evening. When night comes, they all stop singing BECAUSE OTHER ANGELS SING AT NIGHT, AS THOSE WHO SING BY DAY DO NOT DO SO BY NIGHT. Above them, there are legions of fire of a strong flame. They smell the consuming fire and return to their places.

126. וּבְאָלֵּין אַתְקִין וְסִדֵּר מְזַמְּרֵי תּוּשְׁבַּחְתֵּיהּ בְּיוֹמָא, וְאִתְעִרְבוּ בְּשַׁלְהוֹבֵי אֶשָׁא. וְאִינוּן גְדוּדֵי חַיָּילִין, אַמְרִין שִׁירָתָא בְּיוֹמָא, תּוּשְׁבְּחָן בְּצַפְרָא, וּזְמִירָן בְּעַפְרָא. בַּד מָטֵי לֵילְיָא, כַּלְהוּ בַּסְקֵי שִׁירָתָא. בְּרַמְשָׁא. בַּד מָטֵי לֵילְיָא, כַּלְהוּ בַּסְקֵי שִׁירָתָא. לְעִילָא מִנְיִיהוּ, גְדוּדִין דְּאֶשָׁא, בְּשַׁלְהוֹבָא תַּקִיף, לְעִילָא מִנְיִיהוּ, גְדוּדִין דְּאֶשָׁא, בְּשַׁלְהוֹבָא תַּקִיף, קִימין וּמִרִיחִין אַשָּׁא דִאַכְלָא, וְאַהַרְרִי לְאַתְרַיִּהוּ.

127. There are on the Other Side, NAMELY WITH THE KLIPOT, abysses, the one on top of the other - an upper abyss, BINAH OF THE KLIPOT, and a lower abyss, MALCHUT OF THE KLIPOT. Opponents of the side of Harsh Judgment abide in all of them. In the aspect of the lower abyss, there are flares that burn sparks of fire, which are in charge over decrees in the world, and they burn the wicked in the fire that is drawn from the River of Fire. They are all fire and their appearance is of scorching flames. They stand between the upper and the lower realms.

127. וְאִית בְּסִטְרָא אָחֶרָא, דִּתְהוֹמִין סַלְּקִין אָלֵין עַל אַלֵּין. וְאִית בְּסִטְרָא אָחֶרָא, דִּתְהוֹמִא תַּתָּאָה, וּבְּכֵלְהוּ אַלֵּין. וְאִית תְּהוֹמָא עִלָּאָה, וּתְהוֹמָא תַּתָּאָה, וּבְּכֵלְהוּ שָׁארָן מָארֵיהוֹן דְּדִינִין מִסְטְרָא דְּדִינָא קַשְׁיָא. וְאִית בְּגוֹ סִטְרָא דִּתְהוֹמָא תַּתָּאָה, שַׁלְהוֹכֶן דְּאוֹקְרִין זִימִין בְּגוֹ סִטְרָא דְתְהוֹמָא תַּתָּאָה, שַׁלְהוֹכֶן דְאוֹקְרָא לְחַיָּיבֵיָא נוּרִין, מְמָנָן עַל דִּינִין דְּעָלְמָא, לְאוֹקְרָא לְחַיָּיבֵיָא בְּנוּרָא, דְּנַגְּדֵי מֵהַהוּא נָהָר דִּינוּר. וְכֵלְהוּ אֶשָׁא, וְחֵיזוּ בְּלְהוֹן אֲשָׁא דְּלָהִיט, וְקִיִימִין בֵּין עִלְּאֵי וְתַתָּאֵי.

128. When the smoke rises from the altar, THOSE DEMONS whose function is to destroy and annihilate are removed and lost from that grade, NAMELY THE LOWER ABYSS. That flow of strong fire from the River of Fire, which is strong and high, goes back to its place, and all EXTERNAL forces enjoy the smoke from the altar because it was established in respect to the supernal altar. This is the reason why they enjoy it. They draw that SMOKE near, THE SMOKE OF THE PORTIONS OF THE SACRIFICE AND THE FATS THAT ARE CONSUMED BY NIGHT, FROM WHICH THE EXTERNAL FORCES ARE FED. Another smoke rises, as we explained, THE SMOKE THAT RISES FROM THE SACRIFICES BY DAY, WHICH IS MEANT FOR HOLINESS, for THE SMOKE FEEDS each and every one, WHETHER IT PERTAINS TO HOLINESS OR TO THE OTHER SIDE. It is the goodwill of everything that rises above, since it gives pleasure to the Holy King.

128. וְכַּד תְּנָנָא דְּמֵּדְבְּחָא סָלִיק, מִתְעַבְּּרָן וְסַלְּמִין מַהַּהוּא בַּרְנָא, דְּקַיִימִין לְשֵׁיצָאָה וּלְאוֹבָרָא, וְהַהוּא מַהַּהוּא בַּרְנָא, דְּקַיִימִין לְשֵׁיצָאָה וּלְאוֹבָרָא, וְהַהוּא נְגִירוּ דְּאָשָׁא תַּקִּיפָא דְּנָהַר דִּינוּר, דְּאִיהוּ תַּקִּיף וְעִלָּאָה, אַהְדָּר לְאַתְּבִיה. וְכַלְּהוּ, מִתְהַנְיִין מִהְּנָנְא דְּמָלְאָה, בְּגִין דְּאִתְהֶּקְנַת לְקַבְּבֹי מַרְבְּחָא עִלָּאָה, ובֹּג״כ מִתְהַנְּיִין מִנֵּיה, וְאִינּוּן קְבֵבִין לְהָכָא. וּתְנָנָא אָחֲרָא סָלִיק, וְהָא אוֹקִימְנָא, לְכָל חַד וְחַד, רְעוּתָא דְּרוּחָא, לְנַבִּי מִלֹבא קְּדִישׁא.

This fire is the angel Uriel. If the sacrifice was unworthy the shape of a dog appeared in the fire instead.

129. We learned that when Uriel was seen upon the altar in the likeness of a mighty lion that crouches on its prey, the priests and Yisrael saw and were glad, for they knew that their sacrifice was welcome to the Holy King. Another fire, Holy and supernal, came down FROM ABOVE, WHICH IS THE ANGEL URIEL, against the lower fire KINDLED ON THE ALTAR. The man would then go trembling before his Master and complete repent.

1

130. This is like a king to whom THE PEOPLE sent a gift which was welcome to him. He said to his servant: Go and take this gift which they brought me. So did the Holy One, blessed be He, say to the angel Uriel: 'Go and take the gift which My children offered Me.' How much joy and sweetness was in everything when the priests, the Levites and he who brought the sacrifice were intent upon

sacrificing the offering properly, in complete union.

131. Come and behold: it is written, "And there came out a fire out from before Hashem, and consumed upon the altar the burnt offering..." (Vayikra 9:24). THIS FIRE is Uriel, who came down with the appearance of a scorching flame until he rested on the altar to receive the gift, THE SACRIFICE. He looked like a great lion, crouching on the sacrifice.

132. When Yisrael were not found worthy, or when he who brought the sacrifice did not do so properly and his sacrifice was not accepted, they saw the smoke rising unevenly. A certain wind from the hole OF THE KLIPOT on the north came to the altar, and they saw the shape of an impudent dog crouching on the offering. They then knew that the sacrifice was not welcome.

133. This is like a king to whom they sent a gift that was not worthy of being brought before him. The king said: Take away that gift and give it to the dog, because it is not worthy of being brought before me. When the sacrifice is brought and it is not accepted, it is given to the dog. This is why they saw the shape of a dog on the altar.

129. הָא אִהְמַר, דִּבְמֵדְבְּחָא סַלְּקָא וְאִתְחַזֵּי אוּרִיאֵ״ל, בְּחֵיזוּ דְּחַד אַרְיֵה תַּקִּיפָא, רְבִיעַ עַל טַרְפֵיה. וַהֲוֹוֹ חָמָאן בַּהֲנֵי וְיִשְׂרָאֵל, וְחַדָּאן, דַּהְוֹוֹ יַרְעִוֹן דְּאִתְקַבֵּל בְּרַעֲוָא קָמֵי מֵלְכָּא קַהִּישָׁא. וְאֶשָׁא יַרְעִין דְאִתְקַבַּל בְּרַעֲוָא קָמֵי מֵלְכָּא קַהִּישָׁא. וְאֶשָׁא אָחֶרָא עִלָּאָה קַדִּישָׁא נָחִית, לְקַבְּלָא אֶשָׁא תַּתָּאָה, בְּרִייּבְאָא נָחִית, לְקַבְּלָא אֶשָׁא תַּתָּאָה, בְּרִיוֹ ב״נ אָזִיל וְאִזְדַעְזָע קַמֵי מָארֵיה, וְתָב בְּתִיּוּבְתָּא שָׁלֵימִתָּא.

130. לְמַלְכָּא דְשַׁדְּרוּ לֵיה דּוֹרוֹנָא, וְאִתְיִישָׁר קְמֵיה, אָמֵר לְעַבְּדֵיה, זִיל וְטוֹל דּוֹרוֹן דָּא, דְאַיְיתִיאוּ לִי. כַּךְ אָמֵר לְעַבְּדֵיה, זִיל וְטוֹל דּוֹרוֹן דָּא, דְּאַיְיתִיאוּ לִי. כַּךְ אָמֵר קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְאוּרִיאֵ״ל, זִיל וְקַבִּיל דּוֹרוֹנָא דִּבְנַי מַקְרִיבִין קַמֵּאי. כַּמָה חֶדְוָוה מִשְׁתַּבְּחֵי בְּלֹלָא, כַּמָה בְּסִימוּתָא בְּכֹלֶא מִשְׁתְּכַח, כַּד כַּהְנָא בְּכֹלֶא, מְשְׁתְּכַח, כַּד כַּהְנָא וְלֵיוָאָה, וְהַהוּא דְמַקְרִיב קַרְבְּנָא, מְכַוְּוֹנֵי לְקְרְבָא קַרְבָּא מִלְים.

131. תָּא חֲזֵי, כְּתִיב, וַתֵּצֵא אֵשׁ מִלְּפְנֵי יְיָ׳ וַתֹּאכַל עַל הַמִּוְבֵּחַ אֶת הָעוֹלָה וְגוֹ׳. דָּא אוּרִיאֵ״ל, דְּנָחִית בְּחֵיזוּ דְּאֶשָּׁא בְּשַׁלְהוֹכָא, עַד דְּנָחִית לְמַדְבְּחָא, לְקַבְּלָא דוֹרוֹנָא וְאִתְחַזֵּי בְּאַרְיֵה רַבְרָבָא, רְבִיעַ עַל קַרְבָּנָא.

132. וְכַּד יִשְׂרָאֵל לָא אִשְׁתְּכָחוּ זַכָּאִין, אוֹ הַהוּא דְּמַקְרִיב קַרְבְּנָא לָא קּרִיב כַּדְקָא יָאוּת, וְלָא אִתְקַבָּל קְנִיב קַרְבְּנִא הָאוֹת, וְלָא אִתְקַבָּל קְנְנִיה, הֲווֹ חָמָאן דְּלָא סָלִיק תְּנָנָא בְּאֹרַח מֵישָׁר, וַהֲוֹה קָם חַד רוּחָא מִנוּקְבָּא דְּצָפוֹן, וְעָאל לְמַדְבְּחָא, וַהֲוֹוֹ חָמָאן דִּיּוּקְנָא דְּחַד בַּלְבָּא חֲצִיפָא, רְבִיעַ עַל קַרְבְּנָא. בְּרִין הֲווֹ יַרְעֵי דְּלָא אִתְקַבָּל בְּרַעֲוָא הַהוּא קַרְבְּנָא. בְּרֵין הֲווֹ יַרְעֵי דְּלָא אִתְקַבָּל בְּרַעֲוָא הַהוּא קַרִבְּנָא.

133. לְמַלְּכָּא דְּשַׁדְּרוּ לֵיהּ דּוֹרוֹן, חָמָא לֵיהּ מַלְכָּא דְּלָאוֹ אִיהוּ כְּרָאִי לְקַרְכָא קַמִּיהּ, אָמֵר מַלְכָּא, אֲסִיקּוּ דְּלָאוֹ אִיהוּ כְּרֵאי לְקַרְכָא קַמִּיהּ, אָמֵר מַלְכָּא, אֲסִיקּוּ הַהוּא דּוֹרוֹנָא, וְהָבוּ לֵיהּ לְכַלְבָּא, דְּלָאוֹ אִיהוּ בְּרֵאי לְאַעֲלָא קַמַאי. כַּךְ בְּשַׁעֲתָא דְּקֵרְבְּנָא אִתְקְרִיב, וְלָא אִתְקַבָּל בְּרַעֲנָא, דּוֹרוֹנָא לְכַלְבָּא אִתְמְסֵר. ובג״כ הֲווֹ חָמָאן, דִּיּוּקְנָא דְּכַלְבָּא ע״ג מֵדְבְּחָא.

134. Come and behold: It is written: "And there came a fire out from before Hashem, and consumed upon the altar the burnt offering" (Vayikra 9:24). Rabbi Yehuda said: This is Uriel, who looks like a scorching flame upon the altar as he crouches on the sacrifice, as we learned. Then all rejoiced, since it was willingly accepted, as written: "And the glory of Hashem appeared to all the people" (Ibid. 23). Were it not for the confusion brought by THE DEATH OF Aaron's sons ON THAT DAY, there would not have been, since the day they left Egypt, a greater satisfaction above and below.

134. ת"ח כתיב ותצא אש מלפני יו' ותאכל על דאתחזי בשלהוביתא דאשא דאתמר רביע על קרבנא. וכדין חדוותא הוה בּכֹלָא, דהא אתקבל ברעווא, כמה דכתיב, וירא כבוד יי׳ העם. ואי לא הוה ערבוכיא דבני אהרן, מן דנפקו ישראל ממצרים,

20. Burning of holy things

1

This section tells us that when the children of Yisrael are in trouble they are saved for Isaac's sake; the ashes of Isaac rise before God, and therefore the sacrifice needs to be burned to ashes. We hear of the three fires to the candle, white, black and blue, corresponding to the priests, Levites and children of Yisrael. Blue is the judgment that eats sacrifices and burnt offerings. A person should repent before he dies, when the angel Michael who is the High Priest ritually slaughters him. We hear of how the Nefesh, the Ruach and the Neshamah are affected at death. One should concentrate his thoughts on saying a confession and accept death with one heart. Then we hear of the qualities of the priest, and how wisdom and mercy are essential qualities of the learned scholar, who rules over his own body and over his bestial Nefesh, Ruach and Neshamah. Since he is righteous, God does not reward him for his good deeds; he is poor, but is constantly with the Shechinah, who provides for Zeir Anpin through the prayers of Yisrael. We learn of the four reasons that Aaron's sons died. Ra'aya Meheimna (the Faithful Shepherd)

135. It is one of the precepts to burn sacrifices by fire. Then "but that which remains of the flesh of the sacrifice on the third day shall be burnt with fire" (Vayikra 7:17). Tannaim and Amoraim, you shall find holiness, sacrifices (lit. 'Holies') and the Holy (lit. 'Holiness') of Holies among the secrets of the Torah. HE ASKS: What pleasure does the Holy One, blessed be He, derive from burnt sacrifices? It is done on account of Isaac, for when Yisrael are in trouble, the ashes of Isaac rise before Him, FOR WHICH REASON THE SACRIFICE OUGHT TO BE BURNT TO ASHES, AS A REMINDER OF HIS MERIT. If they are punishable by fire, they will be saved for his sake. This is only a homiletic interpretation. You may also say it was for the sons of Aaron that were like the burning of Holies, of whom it is written: "And a fire went out from before Hashem and devoured them, and they died" (Vayikra 10:2). Their deaths atone for Yisrael, like the burning of Holies. This is also a homiletic interpretation.

136. HE ANSWERS: There are three fires to the candle, a white fire, a black fire and a blue fire, conforming to the Torah, the Prophets and the Writings, which correspond to the priests, Levites, and Yisrael. Blue corresponds to the Shechinah, which is near us, AS SHE DWELLS AMONG THE LOWER BEINGS. She holds on to those wicks, the wings of a precept, of which it says: "That they shall make them Tzitzit" (Bemidbar 15:38). The blue is the Shechinah, the Judgment that eats sacrifices and burnt offerings.

רעיא מהימנא

135. פַּקוּרָא דָּא לְשִׁרוֹף קַרָשִׁים בָּאֲשׁ. וַאֲבַתְרֵיה והנותר מבשר הזכח ביום השלישי באש ישרף. תַנָאִין ואַמוֹרָאִין. בַּסְתַרֵי תּוֹרָה, אַית קֹדֶשׁ, ואִית קַרַשׁים, ואית קֹרַשׁ קַרַשׁים. מה הַנַאָה אית לקוּרְשַׁא בַּרִיךָ הוּא בַּקַרַשִׁים דָּאָתּוֹקָרוּ. אַי תַּימַא בַּגִּין יִצְחַק, דבשעתא דישראל בעקו, סליק אפרו של יצחק קמיה, דאי חייבין שריפה אשתזיבו בגיניה. האי לדרשא איהו. ואי תּימִרוּן בְּגִין בְּנֵי אָהַרֹן דַּהַווֹ שרופת קדשים, דכתיב בהון ותצא אש מלפני יני ותאכל אותם וימותו. ומיתתהון בפרה לישראל במו שָׁרֵיפַת קָרָשִׁים, אוּף דָא לִדְרַשַא קא אַתִי.

136. אלא, תלת אשין בשרגא: אשא חוורא, ואשא אוכמא, ואשא תכלתא. לקבל: תורה, נביאים, וכתובים. לקבל: כהן, לוי, וישראל. ותכלת איהי שכינתַא, קרִיבַא לָן, וְאִיהִי אֲחִידָא בָּאִינוּן פַּתִילוֹת, בַּכַנַפֵּי מִצְוָה, דָּאָתַמֵּר בָּהוֹן וְעֲשׁוּ לָהֵם צִיצִית. וְהָאי ת דאיהי שכינתא, איהי דינא, דאכילת קרבנין

137. If She, MALCHUT, THE SECRET OF BLUE, finds men to be as dry wood, like dry wicks without oil, which is the Torah and Mercy, MALCHUT is a fire to them and burns them. For the ignorant are cattle, an abomination according to our explanation, and the blue, THE NAME Adonai, NAMELY MALCHUT, burns them, since they approach Her holding a worm, which is the Evil Inclination and also a stranger. Hence, it is written: "And the stranger that comes near shall be put to death" (Bemidbar 3:10).

1

138. They should repent before they die, when the angel Michael, who is the High priest, ritually slaughters them, who is the lion that devours the offerings - descends to sacrifice them as an offering-up before Hashem.

139. Before expiring it behooves you to make several confessions, so that when it comes time for your soul to leave you may concentrate on completing the name - SPECIFICALLY, PERFECTING THE UNION OF MALCHUT, CALLED 'NAME', WITH THE UNION, "Hear, O Yisrael" THE UNION OF ZEIR ANPIN - and 'Blessed be the Name' - THE UNION OF MALCHUT - thus bringing your soul as a sacrifice to the name Eheyeh. One should then confess before the Holy One, blessed be He, so that He will accept and bring the burning and consuming Hei, MALCHUT, near to His Name, YUD HEI VAV HEI, and cause THE Hei to repent before Yud-Hei-Vav Eheyeh, which has a numerical value of 42. THAT IS, TO RETURN THE HEI BACK TO YUD-HEI-VAV SO AS TO AFFECT THE SUPERNAL UNION WITHIN BINAH OF YUD HEI VAV HEI EHEYEH. YUD HEI VAV HEI BEING CHOCHMAH AND EHEYEH BINAH. BEFORE THE UNION IS COMPLETED, MALCHUT is called 'Adonai' (Aleph-Dalet -Nun-Yud), containing the LETTERS OF DIN (JUDGMENT), AN INDICATION FOR THE MEANING OF 'the law (Aramaic Dina, Dalet Yud Nun Aleph) of the kingdom is the Law'. THUS THE UNION OF YUD HEI VAV HEI EHEYEH IS INCOMPLETE.

140. One should concentrate upon the Name pronounced in full, which is Yud-Vav-Dalet, Hei-Aleph, Vav-Aleph-Vav, Hei-Aleph, NAMELY YUD-HEI -VAV-HEI FULLY SPELLED WITH ALEPHS, WHICH IS ZEIR ANPIN, SO AS TO DECLARE THE UNITY with a whole heart, MALCHUT, CALLED 'HEART'. One should concentrate on it while giving up his Ruach, and with his Nefesh be willing to accept death and suffering. With his Neshamah, it behooves him to confess several times and repent.

141. HE EXPLAINS HIS WORDS: With his Nefesh, he takes upon himself death, slaughtering and burning. If he is punishable by the four forms of capital punishment, which are stoning, burning, slaying, and strangulation, he should take them upon his Nefesh from Adonai. With his Neshamah, he should make several confessions and repent before the name Eheyeh, WHICH IS BINAH, which is attached to the two names Yud Hei Vav Hei Yud Hei Vav Hei.

137. אִי אַשְׁכָּחַת בְּנֵי נָשָׁא, דְּאִינוּן עֵצִים יְבֵשִׁים, בְּגַיִוֹנָא דְּאִינוּן פְּתִילוֹת יְבֵשִׁין, בְּלָא מִשְׁחָא, דְּאִיהִי אוֹרַיְיתָא רַחֲמֵי, אִיהִי לוֹן שְׁרֵיכָה, וְאוֹקִירַת לוֹן. וּבְגִין דְּעַמֵי הָאָרֶץ אִינוּן בְּעִירָן, בְּמָה דְּאוּקְמוּהָ דְּאִינוּן דְּעִמֵי הָאָרֶץ אִינוּן בְּעִירָן, בְּמָה דְּאוּקְמוּהָ דְּאִינוּן שֶׁקֶץ. תְּכֵלֶת, דְּאִיהִי אֲדֹנִי, אוֹקִירַת לוֹן, בְּגִין דְּאִינוּן לְגַבָּה עִם שֶׁרֶץ, דְּאִיהוּ וֵצֶר הָרָע, זָר, הה״ר הְקַרֵב יוּמָת.

138. וְאִי בְּמִיתָתְהוֹן חַזְרִין בְּתִיּוּבְתָּא, כֵּד שָׁחִיט לוֹן מַלְאָךְ מִיכָאֵל דְּאִיהוּ כַּהֲנָא רַכָּא, אַרְוֵה דְּאָכִיל קַרְבְּנִין, נָחִית עָלַיִיהוּ, לְקַרְבָא לוֹן קַרְבְּנָא קָרָם יְיָ׳.

139. וְלְּדֶם דְּתִפּוּק נִשְׁמָתֵיהּ, מִתְוַוּדֶּה בְּכַמֶּה וִדוּיִין,
וְכַד נָפִיק נִשְׁמָתֵיהּ הוּא הֲוָה מִתְבַּוֵון לִגְמוֹר אֶת
הַשֵּׁם, שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל וּכָרוּךְ שֵׁם, לְקַרְבָא נִשְׁמָתֵיהּ
קַרְבְּנָא לְשֵׁם יְהֹוָ״ה, וְצָרִיךְ לְמִתְוַדֶּה לְקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ
הוּא, לְקַבֵּלָא לְקַרְבָא ה׳ בִּשְׁמֵיהּ, דְּאָכִיל וְשֵׁצֵי,
וּלְאַחְזְרָה בְּתִיּוּבְהָּא לְגַבֵּי יה״ו, אֶהְנִ״ה בְּחוּשְׁבָן
מ״ב. דַּאֲרֹנִי קָרֵינָא לֵיהּ דִּינָא דְמַלְכוּתָא דִּינָא.

140. וִיכַנֵּוֹן בִּשְׁמָא מְפֹּרָשׁ, דְּאִיהוּ יוֹ״ד הֵ״א נָא״וּ הֵ״א, בְּלֵב אֶחָד. וּבֵיה יִפּוֹק רוּחֵיה. בְּנֶפֶשׁ דִּילֵיה מְקַבֵּל עָלֵיה מִיתָה וְיִסוּרִין. וּבְנִשְׁמְתָא מוֹדֶה בְּכַמָּה וִדוּיִין וּמִתְחָרֵט.

141. בְּנֶפֶשׁ מְקַבֵּל עָלֵיהּ מִיתָה שְׁחִיטָה שְּׁרֵיפָה, וְאִי צָרִיךְ ד׳ מִיתוֹת בֵּית דִּין, דְאִינוּן סְקִילָה שְׁרֵיפָה הֶכֶג יְחָנֶק, מְקַבֵּל לֵיהּ מֵאֲדֹנָ״ִי בְּנֶפֶשׁ דִּילֵיהּ. וּבְנִשְׁמָתֵיהּ וְחָנֶק, מְקַבֵּל לֵיהּ מֵאֲדֹנָ״ִי בְּנֶפֶשׁ דִּילֵיהּ. וּבְנִשְׁמָתֵיה מוֹדֶה בְּכָפָשׁ דִילֵיהּ. וְבְנִשְׁמָתִיה מוֹדֶה בְּתִיּוּבְתָּא לְגַבֵּי אֶהְנֶ״ה, דְאָחִיר בְּתְרֵין שְׁמָהָן, יְהֹנֶ״ה יְהֹנֶ״ה.

142. One should concentrate his thoughts upon uttering a confession WITH HIS MOUTH and undertake death with a whole heart. THAT IS, ONE SHOULD UNITE MALCHUT, CALLED 'HEART', BY MEANS OF THE UNITY OF "HASHEM IS ONE," which is the Name pronounced in full as Yud Vav Dalet, Hei Aleph, Vav Aleph Vav, Hei Aleph. THIS IS YUD HEI VAV HEI, FULLY SPELLED WITH ALEPHS, THE SECRET OF ZEIR ANPIN, upon which the priests would kneel, bow and prostrate upon their faces and say: 'Blessed be the Name of the Glory of His kingdom for ever and ever.' The term "Glory (Heb. kavod)" (Caf-Bet-Vav-Dalet) in numerical value is Lamed-Bet (Lev; lit. 'heart') (= 32), WHICH IS MALCHUT, CALLED 'HEART'. With it did he concentrate upon perfecting the Name, NAMELY CONCLUDING THE UNION OF MALCHUT WITH YUD HEI VAV HEI.

1

142. בְּמַחֲשַׁבְתֵיהּ יְכַנֵין לְאַפָּקָא וִהּוּי, וְקַבָּלֵת מִיתָה עָלֵיהּ, בְּלֵב א', דְּאִיהוּ שְׁמָא מְפֹרָשׁ, כְּגַוְונָא דָא יוֹ״ד הֵ״א וָא״ו הֵ״א. בֵּיהּ כֹּהֲנִים כּוֹרְעִים וּמִשְׁתַחֲוִים עַל פְּנֵיהֶם, וְאוֹמְרִים בשכמל״ו. כָּבוֹד, אִיהוּ ל״ב בְּחוּשְׁבָּן. וּבֵיהּ הָיָה מִתְכַּנֵין לִגְמוֹר אֶת הַשֵּׁם.

143. Tannaim and Amoraim, how can the ignorant know ALL THESE MEDITATIONS? HE ANSWERS: Assuredly, the ignorant are like an ox, a lamb, a goat, a turtledove or a pigeon THAT ARE SACRIFICED ON THE ALTAR. The ignorant are like the cattle who do not know the Torah, which is the Name Yud Hei Vav Hei. Only Michael the High Priest - who brings the Name as a burnt offering, sacrificing it before Hashem - concentrates upon the Name that is pronounced in full when his Ruach ascends. So, WITH ALL THESE INTENTIONS, it will finally go out of this life with one heart in just the same manner as a man's Ruach rises every night.

143. וְתַנָּאִין וְאָמוֹרָאִין, אִי הֵימְרוּן וְכִי עַם הָאָרֶץ מְנָּא יָדַע דָּא. אֶלֶּא וַדַּאי עַם הָאָרֶץ אִיהוּ בְּשׁוֹר, אוֹ שָׁה, אוֹ עֵז, אוֹ תּוֹר, אוֹ יוֹנָה. מַה בְּעִירָן לָא יִדְעֵי שָׁה, אוֹ עֵז, אוֹ תּוֹר, אוֹ יוֹנָה. מַה בְּעִירָן לָא יִדְעֵי אוֹרַיְיתָא, דְּאִיהִי שֵׁם יְדֹוֶ״ד. הָכִי עַם הָאָרֶץ, לָא יָדַע. אֶלָּא מִיכָאֵל בַּהֲנָא רַבָּא, אִיהוּ עָבֵיד לֵיהּ עוֹלְה יְדַע. אֶלָּא מִיכָאֵל בַּהֲנָא רַבָּא, אִיהוּ עָבֵיד לֵיהּ עוֹלְה וְקַרְבְּנָא קַרָם יְיָי, וְאִיהוּ מְּכַוְּון בִּשְׁמָא מְּפֹרָשׁ, בְּסְלִיקוּ דְּרְוֹחֵיה, דְּתִפוּק בְּלֵב אֶחֶד, בְּגַוְוֹנָא דְּכַד נָפִיק רוּחָא דִּב״נ בְּכָל לֵילִיָא.

144. The sages therefore taught: "Return a day before you die," for a man should daily return in repentance and deliver his Ruach to Him, so it will leave with 'One'. Hence, it says: "Into Your hand I commit my spirit" (Tehilim 31:6).

144. וּבְגִּין דָּא אוּקְמוּהָ רַבָּנָן, שׁוּב יוֹם א' לִפְנֵי מִיתָתָךְ, הִּבְכָל יוֹם וְיוֹם צָרִיךְ ב״נ לְאָהַדְרָא בְּתִיּוּבְתָא, וּלְמִמְסַר רוּחֵיה לְגַבֵּיה, דְיִפוּק בְּאֶחָר, הה״ר בִּיָרָךָ אַפְקִיר רוּחִי.

145. If he be a Torah scholar, it says of him: "A righteous knows the soul of his cattle" (Mishlei 12:10). There is none as wise as the priest - WHO IS CHESED. As we said, he who wants to be wiser should turn south; NAMELY, CLEAVE TO CHESED, THE SECRET OF THE SOUTH. THIS IS BECAUSE CHESED OF ZEIR ANPIN, WHILE IN GREATNESS, BECOMES CHOCHMAH. If he be a Torah scholar, he should have Chesed in him; then, together with Yud, which is Chochmah IN HIM, he becomes pious (Heb. chasid). He who has no Chochmah in him is not considered pious. It was therefore said that 'the ignorant man is not pious' (Avot 2:5), that is, Chasid. If he has in him the FIRST Hei, BINAH, THE SECRET OF the five books of the Torah that were given from the left, he is called 'Mighty' in the Torah and is fearful of sin. If he is ignorant, WITHOUT ANY TORAH IN HIM, it says of him "nor are the ignorant fearful of sin."

145. וְאָם הוּא ת״ח, עָלֵיהּ אִהְמֵר יוֹדֵעַ צַּדִּיקּ נֶּפֶשׁ בְּהֶנְא. וְאָם הוּא ת״ח, עָלֵיהּ אִהְמֵר יוֹדֵעַ צַדִּיקּ נֶפֶשׁ בְּהֶנְא. בְּמָה דְּאוּקְמוּהָ הָרוֹצֶה לְהַחְבִּים יַדְרִים. וְאָם ת״ח הוּא, צָרִיךְ שֶׁיְהֵא בֵּיהּ, חֶסֶיר, וְעִם י׳ דְּאִיהוּ חָכְמָה, חָסִיר. וּמַאן דְּלֵית בֵּיהּ חָכְמָה, לָאו אִיהוּ חָסִיר. ובג״ר אוּקְמוּה, וְלֹא עַם הָאָרֶץ חָסִיר. וְאִי אִית בֵּיהּ ה׳, חַמְשָׁה חוּמְשֵׁי מִוֹרָה, דְּאִרְיְיִהִיבוּ מִשְּׁמָאלָא, אִתְקְרֵי גִּבּוֹר בַּתּוֹרָה, וִירֵא חֵטְא. וְאִי אִיהוּ בּוּר, אִהְמֵר בֵּיהּ, אֵין בּוּר יְרֵא חִטא.

146. He who attains Tiferet, which is Vav, and is a man of wisdom, of understanding. In the Torah and fearful of sin, he inherits his Malchut, THE LAST Hei, if he observes the King's commands. When he attains the Name Yud Hei Vav Hei, he is worthy of the Tetragrammaton Name pronounced in full, called 'Adam' (Lit, 'Man'). WHICH IS YUD HEI VAV HEI FULLY SPELLED WITH ALEPH. THE NUMERICAL VALUE OF ADAM, NAMELY MAH, IS 45, LIKE THIS, Yud-Vav-Dalet, Hei-Aleph, Vav-Aleph Vav-Hei-Aleph- -AN INDICATION OF ZEIR ANPIN WHEN IN GREATNESS. At that time, he has control over the body, the partner of the bestial Nefesh and the bestial Ruach. The bestial Nefesh makes the vanities of the world, the BESTIAL Ruach speaks of the vanities of the world, and the BESTIAL Neshamah harbors all kinds of meditations and thoughts about the vanities of the world. The Torah scholar rules over them, NAMELY over THE BODY AND THE BESTIAL NEFESH, RUACH, AND NESHAMAH.

146. וּמֵאן דְּזָכֵי לְתִפְּאֶרֶת, דְּאִיהוּ וֹ׳, וְאִיהוּ חָכָם מֵבִין בַּתּוֹרָה וִירֵא חֵטְא, יָרִית מֵלְכוּתֵיה, דְּאִיהוּ הַ״א, מִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ, אִי עָבֵיד פִּקוּדֵי מַלְכָּא. בֵּיוָן דְּזָכֵי לְשֵׁם יְהֹוָ״ה, זָכֵי לִשְׁמָא מְפֹרָשׁ דְּאִתְקְרֵי אָרָם, וְרָא יוֹ״ד הֵ״א נָא״ו הֵ״א. בְּהַהוּא זִמְנָא שַׁלִּיט עַל גוּמֵיה, דְּאִיהוּ שׁוּתָּפוּ דְּנֶפֶשׁ הַבְּהַמִית. וְרוּחַ הַבְּהַמִית דְּבָשׁ הַבְּבְּמִית. וְרוּחַ הַבְּהַמִּית דְּבָשׁ הַבְּבְּמִית. וְרוּחַ מְמְלְּלָא דְבְּבָּתְית הַבְּלֵי עַלְמָא, רוּחַ מְמְלְלָא בְּהַבְּלֵי עַלְמָא נְשָׁמָה דְּבָה כָּל הִרְהוּרִין וּמַחֲשָׁבוֹת דְּבֹר עַלמא. ות״ח שׁלִּיט עלייהוּ.

147. This is the meaning of the verse: "And let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the birds of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth" (Beresheet 1:26). HERE, "THE FISH OF THE SEA" ALLUDES TO THE NESHAMAH, "THE BIRDS OF THE SKY" TO THE RUACH, AND "THE CATTLE" TO THE NEFESH. What is "over all the earth"? It is the body, a small world. They are afraid of THE TORAH SCHOLARS, WHO RULE OVER THEM, as written: "And the fear of you and the dread of you..." (Beresheet 9:2). He rules over them on the right side, CHESED, and of CHESED IT SAYS: "And let them have dominion," which has the same meaning as, "May he have dominion also from sea to sea" (Tehilim 72:8), WHICH IS AN EXPRESSION OF DOMINION. On the left side, GVURAH, they fear him, as written: "And their fear of you and the dread of you." It says of him: "A righteous man knows the soul (lit. 'the Nefesh') of his cattle," NAMELY HE HAS CONTROL OVER HIS BESTIAL NEFESH.

1

147. הה״ד וְיִרְדּוּ בִרְגַת הַיָּם וּבְעוֹף הַשָּׁמִים וּבַבְּהֵמָה וּבְּכָל הָאָרֶץ. הָא גוּפָא, עוֹלָם וּבְּכָל הָאָרֶץ. הָא גוּפָא, עוֹלָם קָטָן, וְדַחֲלִין מְנֵּיה, הה״ד וּמוֹרַאֲכֶם וְחִתְּכֶם. מִפְּטְרָא הִימִינָא, שַׁלִּיט עָלַיְיהוּ, בֵּיה וְיִרְדּוּ, כד״א, וְזֵּרְדְּ מִיָּם תַּימִינָא, שַׁלִּיט עָלַיְיהוּ, בֵּיה וְיִרְדּוּ, כד״א, וְזֵּרְדְּ מִיָּם עַד יָם. מִפְּטְרָא הִשְּׂמָאלָא, דַּחֲלִין מְנֵּיה, הה״ד וּמוֹרַאֲכֶם וְחִתְּכֶם. וְעָלֵיה אִתְּמַר, יוֹדֵע צַדִּיק נֶפֶשׁ וּמוֹרַאֲכֶם וְחִתְּכֶם. וְעָלֵיה אִתְּמַר, יוֹדֵע צַדִּיק נֶפֶשׁ בְּהֵמְתּוֹ.

148. Since he is righteous, THE HOLY ONE, BLESSED BE HE, does not give him a reward for his good deeds and he receives no reward in this world, nor food for the BODY AND THE bestial NESHAMAH, RUACH AND NEFESH. A poor man is regarded as a dead man, but he is, above all, constantly with the Shechinah.

148. בָּתַר דְּאִיהוּ צַרִיק, לָא יָהִיב לֵיהּ שְּׂכֵר מִצְוֹת, לֵית לֵיה אַגְרָא בְּעִירָן לֵית לֵיה אַגְרָא בְּעָלְמָא דָּא, וְלָא מְזוֹנָא לִבְעִירָן דְּעָנִי חָשׁוּב בַּמֵּת. אִיהוּ עִם שְׁכִינְתָא בִּקְבִיעוּ עִמָּה על כֹּלא.

149. "For Hashem your Elohim is a consuming fire" (Devarim 4:24). This fire, THE SHECHINAH, needs Him to be with Her always, as She is never put out but consumes all the sacrifices, WHICH ARE the prayers and the words of the Torah. For She, THE SHECHINAH provides for Him, FOR ZEIR ANPIN. In what way IS SHE CONSIDERED HIS PROVIDER? Through the prayers OF YISRAEL, WHICH SHE RECEIVES. Hence, it is written: "Open for Me," (Shir Hashirim 5:2) meaning open with prayer, for it is said of Her: "Adonai, open my lips," for She is "My sister, (Heb. ra'ayati) My love (Heb. ra'ayati)" (Shir Hashirim 5:2) - My love being My provider, BY THE TERMS RA'YAH, AS IN, "HASHEM IS MY SHEPHERD (HEB. RO'EH)" (TEHILIM 23:1). By Her the, Holy children, NAMELY THE CHILDREN OF YISRAEL, prepare food for THE sacrifices of the King, ZEIR ANPIN, including many victuals, which are the bread of the Torah.

149. פּי יְיָ׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה הוּא. הַאי אֵשׁ, צָרִיךְ לֵיהּ תָּמִיד עִמָּהּ, דְּלֵית לֵיהּ כְּבִיָה, דְּאִיהוּ אָכִיל כָּל לֵיהּ תָּמִיד עִמָּה, דְּלִית לֵיהּ כְּבִיָּה, דְּאִיהוּ אָכִילְ כָּל אֵיהוּ פַּרְנָסָה דִּילֵיה, וּבְמָה. בִּצְלוֹתִין, הה״ד, פְּתְחִי לִי, בִּצְלוֹתָא דְּאִהְמֵר בָּהּ אֲדֹנִי שְׂפָתֵי לִי, בִּצְלוֹתָא דְּאִהְמֵר בָּהּ אֲדֹנִי שְׂפָתֵי תִּפְנִח, דְאִיהִי אֱלָא תַּבְיָנִית, וְלֵית רַעְיָתִי אֶלָא פַּרְנָסָתִי, דְבָה מְתַקְנִין מַאֲכָלִין דְּכֵרְבְּנִין דְמַלְכָּא בְּנִין קַבְּנִין הַמְלְכָּא בְּנִין קַבְיִשִּין, בְּכַמָּה מִינֵי מַאֲכָלִים, בְּנַהְמָא בְּנִיתְא.

150. It is said of Her: "Come, eat of My bread" (Mishlei 9:5), on the Right, CHESED, and with wine, the wine of the Torah on the Left, THE SIDE OF GVURAH, and with water libation, WHICH IS RIGHT, and the wine of the Written and Oral Torah, WHICH IS LEFT of the Central Column, TIFERET, which includes them both, AS IT COMPRISES RIGHT AND LEFT, WHICH ARE CHESED AND GVURAH. And with flesh, the holy flesh and with several sacrifices, NAMELY MALCHUT, which the sages of the Mishnah explained, that we are deeling with the flesh that comes down from heaven. What is "from heaven"? It is the Central Column, WHICH IS ZEIR ANPIN, CALLED 'HEAVEN'. It says of her, AS ZEIR ANPIN, THE SECRET OF ADAM, SAID OF HER: "And flesh of my flesh" (Beresheet 2:23). End of Ra'aya Meheimna

150. דְּאִהְמֵר בָּהּ לְכוּ לַחֲמוּ בְלַחְמִי, מִימִינָּא. דְּחַמְּרָא, דְּאִהְמֵר בָּהּ לְכוּ לַחֲמוּ בְלַחְמִי, מִימִינָא. דְּבָחַנְרָא, מִשְּׂמָאלָא. בְּנְסוּרְ הַמַּיִם, וְיֵיִן דְּאוֹרַיְיתָא דְּבִּכְתָב ובע״ם, מֵעַמוּדָא דְּאָמְצָעִיתָא, דְּכָלִיל תַּרְוַויְיהוּ. בְּבִשְׂרָא, דְּאִיהִי בְּשֵׂר הַלְּכִין, דְּעָלָה אוּקְמוּהָ מָארֵי הַלְּכִין, דְּעָלָה אוּקְמוּהָ מָארֵי מַקְנִין, דְּעָלָה אוּקְמוּהָ מָארֵי מַקְנִין, דְּעָלָה אוּקְמוּהָ מָארִי מִן הַשָּׁמֵים עַסְקִינָן. מַאי מִן הַשָּׁמִים. עַמוּדָא דְּאֶמְצָעִיתָא. דְעָלָה אִהְמֵר, וּבָשֶׂר מִפְּשִׂרִי.

151. The holy flesh is MALCHUT, burning in several flames on the side of Gvurah. She burns with love for Her husband, ZEIR ANPIN, with the love of the recital of the Sh'ma and the love of union, which is never put out day and night. Friends! Upon you rests, "Give Him no rest" (Yeshayah 62:7), meaning the Holy One, blessed be He, UNTIL He is engulfed by the flame of love for His union in the recital of the Sh'ma, so that this verse will be fulfilled: "The fire shall ever be burning upon the altar; it shall never go out" (Vayikra 6:6).

עד כאן רעיא מהימנא

151. וְרָא בְּשֵׂר הַלְּדֶשׁ, דְּאַרְלִיקַת בְּכַמָּה שַׁלְהוֹבִין, מִּסְּטְרָא דִּגְבוּרָה בִּרְחִימוּ דְּבַעְלָה, אִתּוֹקְדַת בִּרְחִימוּ דְּאַהֲכָה בְּק״ש, בִּרְחִימוּ דְּיִחוּרָא, דְּלֵילְיָא וְיוֹמָם לָא תִכְבָּה. וְחַבְרַיִּיא בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן אַל תִּתְנוּ דְּמִי לוֹ לקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא, לְמֶהֲוֵי אִיהוּ בְּשָׁלְהוֹבִין דִּרְחִימוּ דְיִחוּבִיה דְּק״ש. לְקַיִּימָא בֵּיה, אֵשׁ תָּמִיד תּוּקַד עַל הַמִּזְבֵּח לא תכבה.

21. Oil and incense

1

152. Come and behold: although Aaron's sons died at that time, AND WERE NOT SAVED THROUGH THE GREATNESS OF THE DAY, it was justified in several ways. It was not the time of incense-burning, as incense is burned only at certain times, NAMELY IN THE MORNING AND IN THE EVENING, as written: "And Aaron shall burn upon it sweet incense early in the morning" (Shemot 30:7). When? "When he trims the candles" (Ibid.), so that there will be oil and incense together. It is also written: "And when Aaron lights the candles at evening, he shall burn incense" (Ibid. 8).

153. During these times, IN THE MORNING AND IN THE EVENING, and not at any other time, INCENSE is burned, except when there is plague upon the world, WHEN IT IS BURNED APART FROM REGULAR TIMES, as in the verse: "And Moses said to Aaron, 'Take a censer, and put fire in it...'" (Bemidbar 17:11). Aaron's sons did not burn it when oil and incense were together, NAMELY IN THE MORNING AND EVENING, WHICH ALLUDES TO THE UNION OF CHOCHMAH AND BINAH, OIL BEING CHOCHMAH AND INCENSE BEING BINAH. THEY THEREFORE DIED.

154. They also forced the time TO BURN INCENSE during their father's lifetime, AND IT WAS NOT ALLOWED FOR ANY MAN TO BURN INCENSE DURING HIS LIFETIME. Moreover, they were not married and were defective, for he who has not taken a wife is defective and is not worthy that blessings would be present in the world by him, or THEIR BEING DRAWN by him to others. We also learned that they were drunk. Therefore: "And a fire went out from before Hashem, and devoured them" (Vayikra 10:2), for the incense is most beloved OF ALL SACRIFICES, the joy of the upper and lower. It is also written, "Oil and incense rejoice the heart" (Mishlei 27:9). Ra'aya Meheimna (the Faithful Shepherd)

155. A man is a leper only if he was conceived during the time of menstruation; NAMELY, THAT HIS MOTHER CONCEIVED HIM WHEN SHE WAS IN HER DAYS OF IMPURITY. There are five kinds of blood in the blood of the menstrual period, all of them impure. There are five kinds of blood that are pure. Whoever transgresses by them is considered as if he has transgressed the Ten Commandments, which include all of the 613 precepts.

156. The KLIPAH CALLED 'a maid', who is the Evil Inclination, is full of defects. Any man who has defects must not come near. The priests therefore must not come near he who has any of the defects in the world, since it says of the Matron, MALCHUT: "You are all fair, My love; there is no blemish in you" (Shir Hashirim 4:7). No one who is defective should approach Her, and a stranger must not come near Her, or "the stranger that comes near shall be put to death" (Bemidbar 3:38). This is the secret of the bastard (Heb. mamzer), the letters of Mum-Zar (lit. 'a strange defect'), WHICH ARE THE MALE AND FEMALE OF THE KLIPOT, the defect being Mum, the Female, and the strange Zar, the Male. It is for this reason that He commanded: "Also you shall not approach to a woman in the impurity of her menstrual flow" (Vayikra 18:19). Of those who did come near her, NAMELY NADAB AND ABIHU, it says: "And offered strange (Heb. zarah) fire before Hashem, which he commanded them not. And a fire went out from before Hashem, and devoured them, and they died" (Vayikra 10:1-2).

152. תָּא חֲזֵי, אע״ג דִּבְנֵי אַהֲרֹן מִיתוּ בְּהַהִיא שַׁעֲתָא, יָאוּת הֲוָה בְּכַמָּה גַּוְונִין. חֲדָא, דְּלָא הֲוָה שַׁעֲתָא דִּקְטֹרֶת, דְּהָא קְטֹרֶת לָא סַלְּקָא, אֶלָּא בְּזִמְנִין יְדִיעָן, דִּכְתִיב וְהִקְטִיר עָלָיו אַהֲרֹן קְטֹרֶת סַמִּים בַּבֹּקֶר בַּבֹּקֶר. וְאֵימָתֵי בְּהֵטִיבוֹ אֶת הַנֵּרוֹת וְגוֹי לְאִשְׁתַּכְחָא שָׁמֶן וּקְטֹרֶת כַּחֲדָא. וּכְתִיב וּבְהַעֲלוֹת אַהְרֹן אֶת הַנֵּרוֹת בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם יַקְטִירֶנָה וְגוֹי.

153. וּבְזִמְנִין אִלֵּין אִתְקְרִיב, וְלָא בְּזִמְנָא אָחֶרָא, בַּרּ בְּזִמְנָא דְּמוֹתָנָא שַׁרְיָא בְּעָלְמָא, בְּמָה דְּאִעְרֵע דִּכְתִיב וַיֹּאמֶר מֹשֶׁה אֶל אַהְרֹן קַח אֶת הַמַּחְתָּה וְתֵן עָלֶיהָ אֵשׁ וְגוֹ׳. וּבְנֵי אַהְרֹן לָא קְרִיבוּ בְּשַׁעֲתָא דְּשֶׁמֶן וּקְטֹרֶת מִשְׁתַּכְחֵי בַּחֲרָא.

154. וְעוֹד דְּדָחֲקוּ שַׁעֲתָא בְּחַיֵּי דַּאֲבוּהוֹן. וְעוֹד דְּלָא אַנְסִיבוּ, וְעוֹד דְּלָא אַנְסִיבוּ, וַהֲווֹ בְּגִימִין, דְּמַאן דְּלָא אַנְסִיב, פָּגִים הוּא, וְלָאו הוּא בְּדַאי לְאִשְׁתַּכְחָא בִּרְכָאן בְּעָלְמָא עַל יְדוֹי, עֲלוֹי לָא שַׁרְיָין, כ״ש עַל יְדוֹי לַאֲחֵרִים. וְעוֹד, דְּהָא עְלוֹי לָא שַׁרְיָין, כ״ש עַל יְדוֹי לַאֲחֵרִים. וְעוֹד, דְּהָא הְנָן רְנָי חַמְרָא אֲשׁ מִלְּפְנֵי יְיָי הְעָן רְנָי חַמְרָא הְוֹי, וּבְגִין בַּךְ, וַתֵּצֵא אֵשׁ מִלְּפְנֵי יְיָי וַתֹּאבל אוֹתָם וְגוֹי. דְהָא קְטֹרֶת חָבִיב הוּא מִבּלָּא, וְחָרָּאִין וְתַהָּאִין, וּכְתִיב שֶׁמֶן וּקְטֹרֶת יְשַׂמַח לב.

רעיא מהימנא

155. לֵית מְצוֹרֶע אֶלֶּא הַהוּא דְּאִתְעָבֵיד בְּזָבוּתָא. דְּחָמֵשׁ דָּמִים אִינּוּן דְּדָם נִדָּה מִסְאֲבִין, דְּאִינּוּן בֻּלְּהוּ דָּחָמֵשׁ דָּמִים אִינּוּן דְּדָם נִדָּה מִסְאֲבִין, דְּאִינּוּן בֻּלְיִהוּ, דָם טָמֵא. וְה׳ דָּמִין דַּכְיָין. וּמַאן דְּאַעְבָּר עָלַיְיהוּ, בְּאִלּוּ אַעְבָּר עַל עֶשֶׂר דִּבְּרוֹת, דְּאִינוּן בְּלַל תרי״ג בְּקוֹרִן.

156. וְשִׁפְּחָה יצה״ר אִיהִי מֵלְיָא מוּמִין. וּבְגִין דָּא, כָּלְ אֲשֶׁר בּוֹ מוּם לֹא יִקְרָב. וּבְגִין דָּא, כַּהֲנָא לָא הֲוָה צָרִיךְ לְקַרְבָא לְגַבִּי מַאן דְּאִית בֵּיה מוּמָא, מִכָּל מוּמִין דְּעָלְמָא. בְּגִין דְּמַטְרוֹנִיתָא אִתְּמַר בָּה, כֻּלָּךְ יָפָה רַעְיָתִי וּמוּם אֵין בְּרָ, הָכִי לָא צִרִיךְ לְקְרְבָא לְגַבָּה מַאן דְּאִית בֵּיה מוּם, וְאוּף הָכִי לָא צִרִיךְ לְקְרְבָא לְגַבָּה מַאן דְּאִית בֵּיה מוּם, וְאוּף הָכִי לָא צִרִיךְ לְקְרְבָּא לְגַבָּה מַאן דְּאִית בִּיה מוּם, וְאוּף הָכִי לָא צִרִיךְ לְמְקְרָב לְגַבָּה זָר וְהַזָּר הַקְּרֵב יוּמָת וְהַיְינוּ מַמְז״ר, מוּ״ם זְר. מוּם נוּקְבָּא, זְר זְכָר. ובג״ד מְנֵי. וְאֶל אִשָּׁה לֹא תִקְרֵב וְעַל אִינוּן הִקְרִיבִין לָה, בְּנִרַת טוּמְאָתָה לֹא תִקְרֵב וְעַל אִינוּן הְקְרִיבִין לָה, בְּנִיב בְּהוֹן וַיִּקְרִיבוּ לִפְנֵי יְיָ׳ אֵשׁ זְרָה אֲשֶׁר לֹא צִוָּה אוֹתֵם וְיֵמִיּתוּ. אוֹתָם וְיָמִיּתוּ.

22. Two fires

The Faithful Shepherd says that the two fires are a supernal fire, called the Throne of Mercy, and a lower fire, called the Throne of Judgment. When Tiferet clings to the two fires Binah and Malchut, Chochmah rests upon it. We learn of the numerical value of Yud Hei Vav Hei fully spelled out, and are told that all of the 42 letters are in a man, his wife and children; a man is therefore not complete except when he has a son and daughter.

157. The offering of the letters, NAMELY THE UNION OF THE LETTERS OF THE NAME, is Yud in a man and Hei in a woman, THE SECRET OF ABA AND IMA. Vav is in a son, the groom, THE SECRET OF ZEIR ANPIN, and Hei in the daughter, the bride, THE SECRET OF MALCHUT. Happy is he who unites and draws near the letters of Yud Hei Vav Hei - in him and his wife, CONFORMING TO YUD-HEI, and in his son and daughter, CONFORMING TO VAV-HEI - in holiness, with blessings, purity, modesty, humility and all the good qualities mentioned by the sages of the Mishnah.

158. They warm themselves by the holy fires of man and woman, THE SECRET OF YUD-HEI, a fire going up and going down - AS THE FIRE OF THE FEMALE GOES FROM BELOW UPWARDS, AND THE FIRE OF THE MALE GOES FROM ABOVE DOWNWARDS. The holy fire of the arranged woods, which are the holy trees, the holy limbs and the fire going down from above, the Holy of Holies. It is due to these two fires that the prophet said: "Wherefore glorify Hashem in the regions of light" (Yeshayah 24:15). They are the fires of the Shechinah, of which it is written: "For Hashem your Elohim is a consuming fire" (Devarim 4:24).

159. THE FAITHFUL SHEPHERD EXPLAINS HIS WORDS, SAYING: THESE TWO FIRES are a supernal fire, called the Throne of Mercy and a lower fire, dubbed the throne of Judgment. They are Binah THE SECRET OF MERCY and Malchut THE SECRET OF JUDGMENT. Malchut is a fire going up FROM BELOW UPWARDS, and Binah is a fire going down, FROM ABOVE DOWNWARD. Yud Hei Vav Hei is the Central Column, TIFERET, attached to them both. THEREFORE, THE UPPER FIRE IS THE SECRET OF Yud-Hei- Vav, YUD-HEI BEING THE SECRET OF BINAH AND THE VAV THE SECRET OF THE TIFERET, WHICH CLEAVES TO HER. THE LOWER FIRE IS THE SECRET OF THE LAST Hei, Malchut.

157. וְקֶרְבֶּן דְּאַתְּוֶון אִינּוּן, י׳ בָּאִישׁ, ה׳ בָּאִשָּׁה, ו׳ בַּבֵּן דְּאַתְּוֶון אִינּוּן, י׳ בָּאִישׁ, ה׳ בָּאִשָּה, ו׳ בַּבֵּן דְתָן, ה׳ בַּבַּלָּה. זַבָּאָה אִיהוּ מַאן דְּאַקְרִיב אַתְּוֶון דְּיִרֹן״ר, בֵּיה וּבְאָתְּתֵיה וּבִבְרֵיה וּבִבְרַתֵּיה, בִּקְרוּשָׁה וּבְבְרָכָה בִּנְקִיוּ בַּעֲנָוָה וּבְבֹשֶׁת פָּנִים בְּכָל מִדוֹת טָבִין וּבְבְרָכָה בִּעְנָוָה וּבְבֹשֶׁת פָּנִים בְּכָל מִדוֹת טָבִין בִּבְרָיִין עַל מָארֵי מַתִנִּיתִין.

158. וּמִתְחַמְּמִין בְּאָשִׁין קַדִישִׁין, דְּאִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה דְּאִינוּן אֲשׁ, עוֹלֶה וְיוֹרֵר, אֵשׁ לְּדֶשׁ דַּעֲצֵי הַמַעֲרֶכָה, דְּאִינוּן עֲצֵי הַלְּדֶשׁ אֵבָרִין קַדִישִׁין, וְאֵשׁ שֶׁל גָּבוֹהַ נָחִית, דְאִיהוּ לְדֶשׁ הַקָּדְשִׁים, וּבְגִין תְּרֵין אֶשִׁין אִלֵּין אָמֵר נָבִיא, בָּאוּרִים כַּבְּדוּ יְיָ׳. דְאִינוּן אֶשִׁין דִּשְׁכִינְתָא, דְּבָה בְּתִיב בִּי יְיָ׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה הוּא.

159. וְאִינּוּן אֵשׁ עִלֶּאָה כְּסֵא רַחֲמִים. אֵשׁ תַּתָּאָה כְּסֵא דִּין. וְאִינּוּן בִּינָה וּמַלְכוּת מַלְכוּת אֵשׁ עוֹלֶה. בִּינָה אֵשׁ יוֹרֵר. יְהֹוֶ״ה, עַמוּרָא דְּאֶמְצָעִיתָא, אָחִיר בְּתַרְוַוְיִיהוּ. בִּינָה יה״ו ה׳ מַלְכוּת. 160. When Tiferet cleaves to them both, THE TWO FIRES BINAH AND MALCHUT, Chochmah rests upon it. In Chochmah, we find the Hebrew pair of letters Caf-Chet, and Mem-Hei. Mem-Hei (=45) is Yud-Vav-Dalet, Hei- Aleph, Vav-Aleph-Vav, Hei- Aleph, THE NUMERICAL VALUE OF WHICH IS 45. Caf-Chet (=28) IS THE SECRET OF THE **FULLY WRITTEN YUD HEI VAV HEI WITH ALEPH'S, FULLY** SPELLED. THUS: Yud-Vav Dalet, Vav-Aleph-Vav, Hei-Aleph. Aleph-Lamed-Pe, Vav-Aleph Vav, Aleph -Lamed-Pe, Vav-Aleph-Vav, Hei-Aleph, Aleph-Lamed-Pe. TOGETHER WITH THE FOUR SIMPLE LETTERS OF YUD HEI VAV HEI, NOT FULLY SPELLED, THEY ARE 42, NAMELY THE FOUR SIMPLE LETTERS OF YUD HEI VAV HEI WITHOUT FILLING, THE TEN LETTERS OF YUD HEI VAV HEI FULLY SPELLED, AND THE 28 LETTERS OF THE FULLY SPELLED NAME THEMSELVES SPELLED OUT. All of the 42 letters are in a man, his wife and children, THE SECRET OF THE FOUR LETTERS OF YUD HEI VAV HEI, WHICH TOGETHER WITH THE SECRET OF FULL SPELLING AND THE FULLY SPELLED NAME ARE 42 LETTERS. Man is therefore not complete, save when he has a son and a daughter. End of Ra'aya Meheimna

160. תּפְאֶרֶת כַּד אָחִיד לוֹן, שַׁרְיָא עָלֵיהּ חָבְמָה, דְּבֵיהּ כֹּ״חַ מַ״ה. מָ״ה: אִיהוּ יוֹ״ד הֵ״א נָא״ו הֵ״א. כֹּחַ דְּבֵיהּ כֹּ״חַ מַ״ה. מָ״ה: אִיהוּ יוֹ״ד הֵ״א נָא״וּ הֵ״א. כֹּחַ דִּילֵיהּ, יוֹ״ד נָא״וּ דָּלֶ״ת. הַ״א אָלֶ״ף. נְא״וּ אָלֶ״ף נָא״וּ. הַ״א אָלֶ״ף. וְכֵלְהוּ מ״ב אַתְנִון, מִשְׁתַּכְחִין בב״נ וּבְאָתְתֵיהּ וּבִבְנוֹי, וּבְגִין דָּא לֵית ב״נ שְׁלִים, אֶלֶא בְּבֵן וּבַת.
ע״כ רעיא מהימנא

161. Yud OF YUD HEI VAV HEI is gone from he who has not a son, who is Vav OF YUD HEI VAV HEI. Gone from he who does not have a daughter is the last Hei OF YUD HEI VAV HEI, the supernal HEI OF YUD HEI VAV HEI, the mother of his mate, since the letters do not remain the one without the other. For this reason, the rests upon a man and a woman with and a son and daughter Yud Hei Vav Hei who were properly conceived. They are called: "You are children of Hashem your Elohim" (Devarim 14:1).

161. וּמַאן דְּלֵית לֵיה בֵּן דְּאִיהוּ ו', אִסְתַּלֶּק י' מִינֵיה.
וּמַאן דְּלֵית לֵיה בַּת, דְּאִיהִי ה', אִסְתָּלַק ה' עִלָּאָה,
דְּאִיהִי אֵם, מִן בַּת זוּגֵיה. דְּאַתְנוון לָא שַׁרְנִין דָּא בְּלָא
דָּא. ובג״ד, בְּאִישׁ וְאִשָּׁה בֵּן וּבַת, דְּאִתְעבִידוּ בַּדְקא
יַאוֹת, שַׁרְנָא עָלַיְיהוּ יְהֹנִ״ה, וְאִתְקְרִיאוּ בָּנִים
יַאוֹת, שַׁרְנָא עָלַיְיהוּ יְהֹנִ״ה, וְאִתְקְרִיאוּ בָּנִים
לַקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. הֲדָא הוּא דִּכְתִיב בָּנִים אַתֶּם
לַיִּדֹוַ״ד אַלֹהֵיכֵם.

23. "This is the anointing of Aaron"

1

Rabbi Yosi says that it is due to Aaron that Malchut was anointed and blessed with holy ointment. The priests draw blessings from the oil, Chochmah, and then draw it downward to anoint Malchut.

162. "This (Heb. zot) is the anointing of Aaron, and of the anointing of his sons" (Vayikra 7:35): Rabbi Yosi said: "Zot," WHICH IS MALCHUT, is surely an anointment of Aaron. For Aaron was anointed FROM CHOCHMAH; he brought down the supernal oil of ointment from above, CHOCHMAH, and drew it downward TO MALCHUT. It is due to Aaron that MALCHUT was anointed and blessed with holy ointment. It therefore says, "This (Heb. zot) is the anointing of Aaron, and of the anointing of his sons," most certainly.

162. זֹאת מִשְׁחַת אַהֶּרֹן וּמִשְׁחַת בָּנָיו. רְבִּי יוֹסֵי אָמֵר, זֹאת מִשְׁיחוּתָא דְּאַהֶרֹן. דְּהָא אַהֲרֹן אִתְמְשַׁח, זֹאת וַדַאי מְשִׁיחוּתָא דְּאַהֶרֹן. דְּהָא אַהֲרֹן אִתְמְשַׁח, וְנָגִיד לֵיהּ לְאַיְיתֵי מִמְשַׁח, וְנָגִיד לֵיהּ לְתַתָּא. וְעַל יְרָא דְּאַהֲרֹן אִתְמְשַׁח, מִמְשִׁיחָתָא לְּתִּנָּא, וְעַל דָּא זֹאת מִשְׁחַת אַהֲרֹן קַּרִישָׁא לְאִתְבָּרְכָא, וְעַל דָא זֹאת מִשְׁחַת אַהֲרֹן וּמִשַׁחַת בַּנִיו וַדָּאי.

163. Rabbi Yehuda opened the discussion with the verse: "And Elisha said to her, 'What shall I do for you? tell me, what have you in the house?'" (II Melachim 4:2). From this we learned that blessings do not abide upon an empty table or an empty thing. "And she said, 'Your handmaid has nothing in the house, except a pot of oil'" (Ibid.). ELISHA said to her: 'Surely this was done by a miracle', THAT YOU HAVE OIL, WHICH ALLUDES TO CHOCHMAH, 'for surely it is in its place', THE PLACE OF CHOCHMAH, 'whence blessings come out to dwell', BELOW. It is written: "They brought the vessels to her; and she poured out" (Ibid. 5). It says only, "she poured," WITHOUT MENTIONING WHO POURS, SINCE IT REFERS TO CHOCHMAH.

163. רְבִּי יְהוּדָה פָּתַח, וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלֶיהָ אֱלִישָׁע מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה לֶּךְ הַגִּיִדִי לִּי מַה יֶּשׁ לֶּךְ בַּבָּיִת. מֵהָכָּא אַלְיפְנָא, דְּלֵית בִּרְכָתָא שַׁרְיָא בְּפָתוֹּרָא רֵיקַנְיָא, וְעַל מְלָּה רֵיקַנִית. וַתֹּאמֶר אֵין לְשִׁפְחָתְרֵ כֹּל בַּבִּיִת כִּי אִם מְלָה רֵיקַנִית. וַתֹּאמֶר אֵין לְשִׁפְחָתְרֵ כֹּל בַּבִּיִת כִּי אִם אָסוּרְ שֶׁמֶן. אָמֵר לָה, וַדַּאי סִיּוּעָא דְּנִיפָּא הוּא, דְּהָא וַהַּאי בְּאַרְיִין. וְשַׁרְיִין. וְשַׁרְיִין. וְשַׁרְיִין. מוֹצְקֶת. וְהִיא מוֹצְקֶת.

164. Rabbi Yosi said: "And the oil stopped flowing" (Ibid. 6). This resembles the words: "In the corner of Ben Shemen (Iit. 'oil')" (Yeshayah 5:1), "CORNER" MEANING MALCHUT, AND "OIL" MEANING CHOCHMAH. It is also written: "For your flowing oil you are renowned," (Shir Hashirim 1:3) WHICH MEANS THE OIL, CHOCHMAH, FLOWS ON YOUR NAME, MALCHUT. This shows that from this oil, CHOCHMAH, blessings are drawn by the priests, and the priests draw it downward to anoint Zot, MALCHUT. Hence, it says: "This (Heb. zot) is the anointing of Aaron, and of the anointing of his sons," WHICH MEANS THAT "ZOT," MALCHUT, IS ANOINTED BY AARON, WHO DREW THE OIL FROM CHOCHMAH. It is also written: "It is like the precious oil upon the head" (Tehilim 133:2). THE OIL IS DRAWN UPON AARON'S HEAD AND FLOWS ON TO MALCHUT. We already learned this.

164. רָבִּי יוֹסֵי אָמַר, וַיִּצְמוֹד הַשָּׁמֶן, כְּמָה דְּאוּקְמוּהָ, הַּכְתִּיב בְּקֶרֶן בָּן שָׁמֶן. וּכְתִיב שֶׁמֶן תּוּרַק שְׁמֶךֶ, לְאַחֲזָאָה דְּהָא מֵהַאי שֶׁמֶן, נְגִּירִין בִּרְכָאן עַל יְרָא דְּכַהֲנָא, וְכַהֲנָא נָגִיד לְהוּ לְתַתָּא, וְאַמְשַׁח לְהַאי זֹאת, הה״ד זֹאת מִשְׁחַת אַהֲרֹן וּמִשְׁחַת בָּנָיו, וּכְתִיב כִּשָׁמֵן הַטוֹב עַל הָרֹאשׁ וְהָא אִתְּמֵר.

24. "For with You is the fountain of life"

1

Rabbi Chiya talks about the "fountain of life" that is the supernal oil which is drawn and never ceases, that dwells inside the Chochmah that is superior to everything. This fountain dwells with God in sublime love and never separates from Him. He talks about the Tree of Life, Zeir Anpin, that is rooted at the source of life, Binah. We read about the light that is treasured for the righteous in the World to Come. Another interpretation of the "fountain of life" has to do with the Garden of Eden. Rabbi Yitzchak says it has to do with the High Priest above and the High Priest below, and tells us of the seven days of consecration for the Priest below in this world so that everything will resemble that which is above. Rabbi Elazar tells Rabbi Chizkiyah about the seven lights that were created before the world was created.

165. "Take Aaron and his sons with him, and the garments" (Vayikra 8:2). Rabbi Chiya opened the discussion, saying: "For with You is the fountain of life: in Your light we see light" (Tehilim 36:10). "For with You is the fountain of life." This is the supernal oil that is drawn and never ceases, which dwells inside Chochmah that is superior to all. Hence, "for with You," since it dwells "with You," in sublime love, and never separates from You, "the fountain of life," BINAH, FOR CHOCHMAH AND BINAH CLEAVE TOGETHER IN AN EVERLASTING MATING. BINAH IS CALLED 'THE FOUNTAIN OF LIFE', since She is the source and spring of life, WHICH IS THE ABUNDANCE OF CHOCHMAH, CALLED 'LIFE'. She issues life OUT OF CHOCHMAH for the supernal tree, ZEIR ANPIN, and for the kindling of the candles OF MALCHUT. That tree, ZEIR ANPIN, is therefore called 'the Tree of Life'. It is the tree planted and rooted at the source of life, BINAH.

165. קַח אֶת אַהֲרֹן וְאֶת בָּנִיו אִתּוֹ וְאֶת הַבְּנָּרִים. רִבִּי חִיָּיא פְּתַח כִּי עִמְּךָ מְקוֹר חַיִּים בְּאוֹרְךָ נִרְאֶה אוֹר. כִּי עִמְךָ מְקוֹר חַיִּים, דָּא שֶׁמֶן עִלָּאָה, דְּנָגִיר וְלָא פָּסִיקּ לְעַלְמִין, דְשַׁרְיָא בְּגוֹ חָכְמָה עִלָּאָה דְּכֹלָּא, הה״ד כִּי עִמְךָ, עִמְּךָ שַׁרְיָא, וְלָא מִתְפָּרְשָׁא מִנֶּךְ לְעַלְמִין, בְּחֲבִיבוּתָא דְּכֹלָּא. מְקוֹר חַיִּים, בְּגִין דְּהִיא מְקוֹר, וּמַבּוּעָא דְּחַיִּים, לְאַפָּקא חַיִּים לְאִילָנָא עִלְאָה, וּמַבּוּעָא דְּחַיִּים, לְאַפָּקא חַיִּים לְאִילָנָא עִלְאָה, וֹלַאֲדְלָקא בּוּצִינִין. וְעִ״ד הַהוּא אִילָנָא אִקְרֵי עֵץ חַיִּים, אִילָנָא דְנָטִיע וְאִשְׁתִּרְשָׁא בְּגִין הַהוּא מְקוֹר, חַיִּים. חַיִּים, אִילָנָא דְנָטִיע וְאִשְׁתָּרְשָׁא בְּגִין הַהוּא מְקוֹר. חַיִּים. חַיִּים, אִילָנָא דְנָטִיע וְאִשְׁתָּרְשָׁא בְּגִין הַהוּא מְקוֹר. חַחִיים.

166. Therefore, "in Your light we see light." Your light is the light treasured for the Righteous for the World to Come, as written: "And Elohim saw the light, that it was good" (Beresheet 1:4). By that light, of Yisrael will shine upon the World to Come.

166. וְעַ״ד בְּאוֹרְךֶ נִרְאֶה אוֹר. בְּאוֹרְךֶ: דָּא אוֹר דְּגָנִיז לְצַדִּיקַיָּיא לְזִמְנָא דְּאָתֵי, דִּכְתִּיב וַיַּרְא אֱלֹהִים אֶת הָאוֹר כִּי טוֹב. וּמֵהַהוּא נְהִירוּ זְמִינִין יִשְּׂרָאֵל לאנהרא לעלמא דאתי.

167. Another interpretation of: "For with You is the fountain of life..." (Tehilim 36:10). This is the Holy One, blessed be He, the supernal tree, ZEIR ANPIN, in the middle of the Garden of Eden, MALCHUT, that comprises all the sides, INCLUDING RIGHT AND LEFT. Why is it so? Because the source of life, BINAH, is attached to it and adorns it with supernal diadems around the Garden, SINCE THE GARDEN, MALCHUT, ENCOMPASSES AND SURROUNDS ZEIR ANPIN. THEN ZEIR ANPIN RECEIVES MOCHIN OF THE FIRST THREE SFIROT, THE SECRET OF DIADEMS, FROM BINAH, WHICH IS like a mother crowning her son over all. Hence, it says: "Go forth, O daughters of Zion, and behold King Solomon with the diadem with which his mother crowned him" (Shir Hashirim 3:11). Of this, it says: "For with You is the fountain of life...in Your light we see light."

167. ד״א בּי עִמְּךָ מְקוֹר חַיִּים וְגוֹ׳, דָּא קוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוֹא, דְּאִיהוּ אִילָנָא עִלָּאָה בִּמְצִיעוּת גִּנְתָּא, דְּאָחִיר לְּכָל סְטְרִין. מ״ט. בְּגִין דְּאָחִיר בֵּיה הַהוּא מְקוֹר חַיִּים, וְאַעְטֵר לֵיה בְּעִטְרִין עִלָּאִין סַחֲרָנֵיה דְּגִּנְתָּא. חַיִּים, וְאַעְטֵר לֵיה בְּעִטְרִין עִלָּאִין סַחֲרָנֵיה דְּגִּנְתָא. בְּאִימָא דִּמְעַטְרָא לְבְרָה עַל כֹּלָא, הֲדָא הוּא דִּכְתִּיב, צְאִינָה וְּרָאֶינָה בְּנוֹת צִיּוֹן וְגוֹ׳. ובג״כ בִּי עִמְּךָ מְקוֹר חַיִּים, וע״ד בְּאוֹרְך נִרְאָה אוֹר.

168. Rabbi Yitzchak said: "For with You is the fountain of life," refers to the High Priest above, CHESED OF ZEIR ANPIN. Correspondingly, there is the High priest below, IN THIS WORLD. The priest, CHESED, therefore draws the Holy supernal anointing oil, CHOCHMAH, downward TO MALCHUT, and kindles the supernal candles, THE SEVEN SFIROT - CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET, NETZACH, HOD, YESOD, AND MALCHUT. The High priest, CHESED, is filled with the wholeness of the seven supernal days - CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET, NETZACH, HOD, YESOD AND MALCHUT - and is adorned with all THE SFIROT, SINCE CHESED INCLUDES ALL THE SEVEN SFIROT IN IT.

1

168. רָבִּי יִצְחָק אָמֵר, כִּי עִמְךֶ מְקוֹר חַיִּים, דָּא כֹּהֵן גָּרוֹל לְעֵילָא, לָקָבְלֵיהּ כֹּהֵן גָּרוֹל לְתַתָּא. בְּגִּין כַּךְ, אַנְגִּיד כַּהֲנָא מְשַׁח רְבוּת עִלָּאָה קַדִּישָׁא לְתַתָּא, וְאַרְלִיק בּוּצִינִין לְעֵילָא. דְּכֹהֵן גָּרוֹל שְׁלִים בִּשְׁלִימוּ דְּז׳ יוֹמִין עִלָּאִין, וּלְאִתְעַטְיָרָא עַל כֹּלָא.

169. There are seven days of consecration of the priest below IN THIS WORLD to correspond to THAT WHICH IS ABOVE, so that everything will resemble that which is above. They are called 'days of consecration', WHICH MEANS days of completeness, to perfect the priest, WHO IS CORRESPONDS TO CHESED, with the other days OF THE SEVEN SFIROT, so that the seven SFIROT are completed together. They are therefore called 'days of consecration', literally 'filling', since the other SFIROT are united in him. HE ASKS: What does this mean? HE ANSWERS: THE MEANING IS that if the priest is aroused TO GIVE ABUNDANCE, the other SFIROT are aroused with him to give abundance, SINCE THEY ARE UNITED WITH HIM.

169. לָקֶבֵל דָּא ז׳ יְמֵי מִלּוּאִים, לְּכַהֲנָא דִּלְתַתָּא, לְאַשְׁתַּבְּחָא כֹּלָא בְּגַוְונָא דִּלְעֵילָא. וְעֵ״ד יְמֵי מִלּוּאִים לְאִשְׁתַּבְּחָא כֹּלָא בְּגַוְונָא דִּלְעֵילָא. וְעֵ״ד יְמֵי מִלּוּאִים אִקְרוּן: יוֹמֵי אַשְׁלְמוּתָא. בְּגִין דְּיִשְׁתְּלִים כַּהְנָא בִּשְׁאָר יוֹמִין אָחֲרָנִין, לְאַשְׁלְמָא ז׳ בַּחֲדָא. וְאִלֵּין יְמֵי מִלּוּאִים אִקְרוּן, בְּגִין דְּאִתְאַחֲדֶן שְׁאָר אָחֲרָנִין בֵּיה. מַאי קא מִיְירֵי. דְּכַד בַּהֲנָא אִתְּעַר, כָּל שְׁאָר אָחֲרָנִין מִמִיה. מִתְעַרִין עִמֵּיה.

170. It is therefore written: "And you shall not go out of the door of the Tent of Meeting...until the days of your consecration" (Vayikra 8:33), seven days, surely, IN ORDER TO COMPLETE SEVEN SFIROT. The priest below is then adorned entirely in the likeness of above, so that when the priest below is roused, everything will be roused by him above, ALL THE SEVEN SFIROT, and blessings will abide above and below.

170. ובג״כ כְּתִיב וּמִפֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד וְגוֹ׳, עַד יוֹם מְלֹאת וְגוֹ׳, ז׳ יוֹמִין וַדָּאי, כְּדֵין אִתְעֲטֶר כַּהֲנָא לְתַהָּא בְּכֹלָא, כְּגוֹוְנָא דִּלְעֵילָא. בְּגִין דִּבְשַׁעֲתָא דְּכַהֲנָא דִּלְתַהָּא אִתְּעַר, כֹּלָא יִתְעֲרוּן עַל יְדֵיהּ לעילא, וישׁתכחוּן בּרכאן לעילא ותתא.

171. Rabbi Aba said: Why is it different that Moses, TIFERET, anointed Aaron, CHESED, WHICH IS HIGHER THAN TIFERET? HE ANSWERS: Because he is a son to that place which is the source of life, BINAH. It is also written: "That caused His glorious arm to go at the right hand of Moses" (Yeshayah 63:12). Moses also attended upon these seven days of consecration, so that they would all rest upon Aaron.

171. רְבִּי אַבָּא אָמֵר, מֵאי שְׁנָא דִּמְשַׁח מֹשֶׁה לְאַהְרֹן. אֶלָא, בְּגִין דְּאִיהוּ בְּרָא דְּהַהוּא אֲתַר מְקוֹרָא דְּחַיֵּי. וּמִשֶׁה וֹרְיִע תִּפְאַרְתוֹ. וּמֹשֶׁה וֹרְיִע תִּפְאַרְתוֹ. וּמֹשֶׁה שְׁכִיב מוֹלִיךְ לִימִין מֹשֶׁה וְרוֹע תִּפְאַרְתוֹ. וּמֹשֶׁה שָׁמִשׁ בָּל אִינוּן ז׳ יְמֵי מִלּוּאִין, לְאַשְׁרָאָה בֹּלָא עִמֵיה דִּאַמִיה.

172. Rabbi Chizkiyah sat before Rabbi Elazar. He said to him: How many lights were created before the world was created? He said to him: Seven. They are the light of the Torah, the light of Gehenom, the light of the Garden of Eden, the light of the Throne of Glory, the light of the Temple, the light of repentance and the light of Messiah, THE SECRET OF THE SEVEN SFIROT OF BRIYAH, CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET, NETZACH, HOD, YESOD AND MALCHUT. They were created before the world was created. Seven lights and candles, NAMELY SEVEN SFIROT, were united with Aaron, who kindled the candles AND DREW FROM THE SEVEN CANDLES above TO THE SEVEN CANDLES below.

172. רְבִּי חִזְקְיָה הֲוָה יָתִיב קְמֵי דְּרָבִּי אֶלְעָזָר, אָ״ל, כַּמָה נְהוֹרִין אִתְבְּרִיאוּ עֵד לָא אִבְרֵי עָלְמָא. אָ״ל ז׳. כַּמָה נְהוֹרִין אִתְבְּרִיאוּ עֵד לָא אִבְרֵי עָלְמָא. אָ״ל ז׳. וְאִלֵּין אִינוּן: אוֹר תּוֹרָה. אוֹר גֵיהִנָּם. אוֹר גַּן עֵדֶן. אוֹר כְּפֵא הַבְּבוֹד. אוֹר בֵּית הַמִּקְדָשׁ. אוֹר הְשׁוּכָה. אוֹר כְּשׁוּכָה. אוֹר שָׁל מָשִׁיחַ. וְאִלֵּין אִתְבְּרִיאוּ עַד לָא אִתְבְּרֵי אוֹר עָד לָא אִתְבְּרֵי עָלְמָא. ז׳ נְהוֹרִין בּוּצִינִין אִתְאֲחָדוּ בֵּיהּ בְּאַהְרֹן, עָלְמָא. ז׳ נְהוֹרִין מַעִילָּא לְתְתָּא.

25. "All is of the dust"

Rabbi Elazar says that the dust is that found under the Holy Throne of Glory, Binah. Rabbi Yesa Saba said in his book that the dust is Malchut. The better explanation is that the dust is of the Holy Temple, Malchut, and that this dust is of the supernal dust from Binah because this world was created from Binah; even the sun was of the dust. Rabbi Shimon says that the Congregation of Yisrael is called a "kingdom of priests" because the priests made it a kingdom by drawing Chassadim upon it, and in it Chochmah is clothed with Chassadim so the kingdom then illuminates and rules. When united with Zeir Anpin she rules over all the King's treasures, over His armory, over the upper and lower, and over the whole world.

173. Rabbi Elazar opened the discussion with the verse: "All is of the dust, and all returns to dust" (Kohelet 3:20). We learned that all is of the dust, even the sun wheel. What is the dust? It is that dust found under the Holy Throne of Glory, WHICH IS BINAH.

1

174. In his book, Rabbi Yesa Saba said that all is of the dust, NAMELY the place that gathers everything, MALCHUT. He explains that paths lead to this side and that side, NAMELY RIGHT AND LEFT, and are gathered to illuminate ON EVERY SIDE, like dust thrown in every direction. Hence, "all are of the dust, and all return to dust." ACCORDING TO THIS, DUST MEANS MALCHUT. THIS RAISES DIFFICULTIES CONCERNING THE WORDS OF RABBI ELAZAR, WHO SAID THAT DUST MEANS THE DUST UNDER THE HOLY THRONE OF GLORY, MALCHUT OF BINAH.

175. HE ANSWERS: But "of the dust," MEANS OF THE DUST of the Temple, NAMELY MALCHUT, AS RABBI YESA SABA SAID. This dust is of the supernal dust FROM BINAH, as said, "and it has dust of gold," (Iyov 28:6) WHICH REFERS TO BINAH, CALLED 'GOLD'. As there is an action below IN MALCHUT, likewise there is also one above, IN BINAH. We explained that dust MEANS the dust in the Temple, since this world, MALCHUT, was created by Hei, WHICH IS BINAH, and even the wheel of the sun WAS OF THE DUST. It is written: "These are the generations of the heaven and of the earth when they were created (Heb. BeHibaram)," WHICH MEANS BeHei Bara'am (lit. 'he created them with Hei'). THUS, THE HEAVEN TOO, WHICH IS THE WHEEL OF THE SUN, WAS CREATED BY HEI. For this reason, all is of the dust. What is the dust? It is that which dwells under the Holy Throne of Glory, THAT IS, BINAH.

176. It is written: "You are all fair, my love; there is no blemish in you" (Shir Hashirim 4:7). "You are all fair, my love," is the Congregation of Yisrael, MALCHUT. And, "there is no blemish in you," refers to the members of the Sanhedrin, corresponding to the 72 names WITHIN MALCHUT. THEY ARE MAINLY SEVENTY, THE SECRET OF THE SEVENTY MEMBERS OF THE SANHEDRIN, WITH TWO WITNESSES. THEY CORRESPOND TO the seventy souls that came down with Jacob, and with the Holy One, blessed be He, above them all, THEY ARE 72. Therefore, the Sanhedrin and above are not checked FOR DEFECTS.

177. We learned the verse: "And you shall be to Me a kingdom of priests, and a Holy Nation" (Shemot 19:6). What is "a kingdom of priests"? It is like, "This (Heb. zot) is the anointing of Aaron, and of the anointing of his sons," WHICH MEANS THAT "ZOT," MALCHUT, WAS ANOINTED BY AARON, for when the Congregation of Yisrael, MALCHUT, was blessed by the priests, she was called after them, as written: "a kingdom of priests."

173. ר' אֶלְעָזֶר פָּתַח הַכּּל הָיָה מִן הֶעָפָר וְהַכּּל שָׁב אֶל הֶעָפָר. הָא הָנֵינָן, הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן הֶעָפָר, אֲפִילּוּ גַלְגַל חַמָּה. מַאן הֶעָפָר. הַהוּא דְּשַׁרְיָא הְּחוֹת כּוּרְסֵי יִקָרָא קַדִּישָׁא.

174. בְּסִפְּרָא דְּבֵי רַב יֵיסָא סָבָא, הַבּּל הָיָה מְן הֶעָפָּר, אֲתַר דְּכָנִישׁ לְכֹלָא, מְלַמֵּד, דְּנַפְּקוּ שְׁבִילִין לְהַאִי סְטְרָא וּלְהַאִי סְטְרָא, וְאִתְּכְּנָשׁוּ לְאַנְהָרָא, בְּעַפְּרָא דָּא דְּזַרְקִין לָהּ לְכָל עִבָר. וְעַ״ד הַבּּל הָיָה מִן הַעַפָּר, וְהַבּּל שַׁב אֵל הַעַפַּר וְדָּאי.

175. אֶלֶּא מִן הֶעָפֶּר, דְּבֵי מֵקְדְּשָׁא קַדִּישָׁא. וְהַאִּי עָפֶּר מֵעַפְּרָא עִלֶּאָה, כד״א וְעַפְּרוֹת זָהָב לוֹ. בְּמָה דְּאִשְׁתְּכַח עוֹבָדָא לְתַתָּא, הָכִי נָמֵי הוּא לְעֵילָא בְּאִשְׁתְּכַח עוֹבָדָא לְתַתָּא, הָכִי נָמֵי הוּא לְעֵילָא בְּגוּוְנָא דָּא. וְאוֹקִימְנָא עָפֶר עָפֶּר דְּבֵי מַקְּדְּשָׁא. דְּעָלְמָא דָּא בְּה׳ אִתְבְּרֵי. וְעַ״ד, אֲפִילוּ גַּלְגַל חַמָּה. בְּעָלְמָא דָא בְּה׳ אִתְבְּרֵי. וְעַ״ד, אֲפִילוּ גַּלְגַל חַמָּה. בְּעָלְמָא דָא בְּה׳ אֵלֶה תוֹלְרוֹת הַשָּׁמִיִם וְהָאָרֶץ בְּהָבִּרְאָם, בְּה׳ בְּרָאם. וּבְּגִינֵי בַּרְ, הַבֹּל הָיָה מִן בְּרָאם. בְּרָאם. וּבְגִינֵי בְּרָ, הַבֹּל הָיָה מִן הֶעָפָר. מַאן עָפָר. הַהוּא דְשָׁרִי תְּחוֹת בּוּרְסֵי יְכֵּרָא קִּדִּישַׁא.

176. בְּתִיב בֻּלֶּךְ יָפָה רַעְיָתִי וּמוּם אֵין בָּךְ. בֻּלֶּךְ יָפָה רַעְיָתִי וּמוּם אֵין בָּךְ. בֻּלֶּךְ יָפָה רַעְיָתִי, דָּא בְּנֶסֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּמוּם אֵין בָּךְ, אֵלוּ סַנְהֶדְרִין דְּאִינוּן לָקֲבֵיל שַׁבְעִין וּתְרֵין שְׁמָהָן. ע׳ נֶפֶשׁ דְנַחְתוּ עם יַעֲלָב, וְקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא עַל בֹּלָא. וְעַל דָּא אֵין בּוֹרְקִין מִן הַסַנְהֶרְרִין וּלְמֵעְלָה.

177. הְנָן, כְּתִּיב וְאַתֶּם תִּהְיוּ לִּי מַמְלֶּכֶת כֹּהֲנִים וְגוֹי קֵדוֹשׁ. מֵאן מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים. כד״א, זֹאת מִשְׁחַת אַהֲרֹן וּמִשְׁחַת בָּנָיו, דְּכֵד אִתְבָּרְכָא כְּנֶסֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל עַל יְרָא דְּכַהֲנֵי, כְּרֵין אִתְקְרֵי עַל שְׁמֵיהוֹן, הה״ר מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֵנִים. 178. Rabbi Shimon said: Come and behold. It is not called 'Malchut of Priests', but "mamlechet" of Priests, since the priests, WHO ARE CHESED, made her high BY DRAWING CHASSADIM UPON IT, AND IN IT CHOCHMAH IS CLOTHED WITH CHASSADIM. THEN IT ILLUMINATES AND RULES. They made it mistress over all. Yet it is not called 'Malchut of Priests', since IN THE ASPECTS OF HER BEING DRAWN FROM HEAVEN, ZEIR ANPIN, She is called 'Malchut', NAMELY the kingdom of heaven, assuredly. Here, SHE IS CALLED "mamlechet," because the priests made Her ruler and joined Her to the King, ZEIR ANPIN. WHEN UNITED WITH ZEIR ANPIN, she rules over all the King's treasures, over the King's armory, over the upper and lower, and over the whole world.

178. ר״ש אָמַר, תָּא חֲזִי, מַלְכוּת בֹּהֲנִים לָא אִקְרֵי, אֶלֶא מַמְלֶכֶת, דְּאַמְלְכוּ לָה בַּהֲנֵי, וְעַבְּדוּ לָה גְּבִירְתָּא עָל בֹּלָא. אֲכָל מַלְכוּת בֹּהֲנִים לָא אִקְרֵי, דְּהָא מִן הַשָּׁמִים אִקְרֵי מַלְכוּת בֹּהֲנִים לָא אִקְרֵי, דְהָא מִן הַשָּׁמִים אִקְרֵי מַלְכוּת, מַלְכוּת שָׁמֵים וַדַּאִי. וְהָכָא מַמְלֶכֶת, כד״א דְּכַהֲנֵי אַמְלְכוּ לָה, וּמְחַבְּרָאן לָה בְּמַלְכֶת, כד״א דְּכַהֲנֵי אַמְלְכוּ לָה, וּמְחַבְּרָאן לָה בְּמַלְכֶת, על כָּל גִּנְזֵי מַלְכָּא. מַמְלֶכֶת בְּעלָאֵי וְתַתָּאֵי. מַמְלֶכֶת בְּעלָאֵי וְתַתָּאֵי. מִמְלֶכֶת בְּעלָאֵי וְתַתָּאֵי. ממלכת על כּל עלמא.

26. "And has founded His bundle on the earth"

1

This section talks about how the union of Zeir Anpin with Malchut, the completion of the three Columns, the service of the priest in giving sacrifice, and the blessing of the upper and the lower Sfirot, all have a bearing on the establishment of God's community on earth.

179. Rabbi Yosi said: It is written, "And has founded His bundle (Heb. v'agudato) on the earth" (Amos 9:6). It is His "bundle" when the King, ZEIR ANPIN, mates towards MALCHUT, CALLED 'EARTH', with all those holy diadems gathered as one. Then it says, "His bundle."

180. Rabbi Yitzchak said: "His bundle," (Heb. v'agudato) resembles the words, "And take a bunch (Heb. agudat) of hyssop" (Shemot 12:22). HE ASKS: What does this mean? HE ANSWERS: When ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT are joined together, and MALCHUT is blessed by THE THREE COLUMNS OF ZEIR ANPIN, She rules over everything; NAMELY, THE THREE COLUMNS OF ZEIR ANPIN ARE CLOTHED BY HER AND SHE RULES OVER THEM. She then illuminates above and below. All this is when the priest is at his service offering a sacrifice, burning incense, concentrating upon drawing everything near into one union. Then it is written: "...and has founded his bundle on the earth."

181. Rabbi Yosi said: When Aaron, THE SECRET OF THE RIGHT COLUMN, CHESED OF ZEIR ANPIN, journeys TO GIVE ABUNDANCE TO MALCHUT, they all journey with him, NAMELY ALL THE THREE COLUMNS, until the Congregation of Yisrael is blessed BY THE THREE COLUMNS. The upper beings, THE SFIROT OF ZEIR ANPIN, are blessed as are the lower beings, THE SFIROT OF MALCHUT. Then, it is written: "Blessed be Hashem out of Zion, he who dwells in Jerusalem, Halleluyah" (Tehilim 135:21), AS ZEIR ANPIN, CALLED 'YUD HEI VAV HEI' IS BLESSED OUT OF ZION, YESOD OF MALCHUT. "And blessed be His glorious Name for ever and let the whole earth be filled with His glory; Amen and Amen" (Tehilim 72:19), SINCE THE NAME OF HIS GLORY, WHICH IS MALCHUT, IS BLESSED FROM ZEIR ANPIN.

179. ר׳ יוֹסֵי אָמֵר, כְּתִיב וַאֲגֻדָּתוֹ עַל אֶרֶץ יְסָדָה. וַאֲגֻדָּתוֹ: כַּד אִזְדְוַוג מַלְכָּא לָקְבְלָה, בְּכָל אִינוּן עִטְרִין קַרִישִׁין, בִּכְנוּפְיָא חַד, כְּדֵין וַאֲגֻדָּתוֹ בְתִיב.

180. רָבִּי יִצְחָק אָמַר, וַאֲגֻדָּתוֹ: כד״א, וּלְקַחְתֶּם אֲגַדַּת אֵזוֹב. מֵאי קֵא מִיְירֵי. דְּכֵד מִתְחַבְּּרָאן בַּחֲדָא, וְאַתְבָּרְכָא מִנְיִיהוּ, בְּדֵין שֵׁלְטָא עַל כֹּלֶא, וְנַהֲרָא לְעֵילָא וְתַתָּא. וְכֹלֶּא בְּשַׁעֲתָא דְּכַהֲנָא פָּלַח פּוּלְחָנָא, וְאַקְטַר קְטֹרֶת, וּמְכַוֵּון מִלִּין לְקְרָבָא נְּלָא בְּחַבְּיִנ מְלִין לְקְרָבָא בֹּלָא בַּחֲרָא. בְּרֵין בְּתִיב, וַאֲגָדָתוֹ עַל אֵרֶץ יְסָדָה. בֹּלֶא בַּחֵרָא. בְּרֵין בְּתִיב, וַאֲגָדָתוֹ עַל אֵרֶץ יְסָדָה.

181. רָבִּי יוֹסֵי אָמַר, כֵּד נָטַל אַהֲרֹן כֹּלָּא נַטְלִין עִמֵּיה, עַד דְּאִתְבָּרְכָא כְּנֶסֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְאִתְבָּרְכָאן עִלָּאֵי וְתַתָּאֵי. כְּדֵין כְּתִיב, בָּרוּךְ יְיָי מִצִּיוֹן שׁוֹכֵן יְרוּשָׁלָם הַלְלוּיָה. וּבָרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹדוֹ לְעוֹלָם וְיִמָּלֵא כִבוֹדוֹ אַת כַּל הַאָרֵץ אַמֵן וּאָמֵן.

27. "And I have put My words in your mouth"

Rabbi Elazar says that God covers every man who studies and speaks about the Torah, and the Shechinah spreads her wings over him. That man sustains the world, and God rejoices with him as on the day that He created the heavens and the earth. When the Torah is bound up and sealed in God's disciples, Malchut is bound to Yesod to receive the abundance that flows from above.

182. Rabbi Elazar was traveling from Cappadocia to Lod in the company of Rabbi Yosi and Rabbi Chizkiyah. Rabbi Elazar opened the discussion, saying: "And I have put My words in your mouth, and I have covered you in the shadow of My hand" (Yeshayah 51:16). We learned that the Holy One, blessed be He, covers every man who is occupied with the Torah, whose lips speak the words of the Torah, and the Shechinah spreads Her wings over him. Hence, it says: "And I have put My words in your mouth, and I have covered you in the shadow of My hand." Moreover, he sustains the world and the Holy One, blessed be He, rejoices with him, as on the day He planted heaven and earth. Hence, the verse CONCLUDES WITH: "that I may plant the heavens, and lay the foundations of the earth, and say to Zion, 'You are My people'" (Ibid.).

1

183. From here, we learned that Yisrael are called by the name Zion, as written: "And say to Zion, 'You are My people'." We saw that the Congregation of Yisrael is called by the name Zion, as written: "Zion shall be redeemed with Judgment, and those that return to her with righteousness" (Yeshayah 1:27).

184. He further quoted: "Bind up the testimony, seal the Torah among My disciples" (Yeshayah 8:16). "Bind up the testimony." This is David's testimony, NAMELY MALCHUT, as written: "And My testimony that I shall teach them" (Tehilim 132:12). "Bind" refers to a bond, as in fastening to make a bond in one place, AND "BIND UP THE TESTIMONY," MEANS MALCHUT IS BOUND. "Seal the Torah among My disciples" MEANS sealing the Torah, ZEIR ANPIN, with all the abundance and greatness drawn from above. Where is his seal. NAMELY ITS END? It is "among My disciples," NETZACH AND HOD, CALLED "TAUGHT OF HASHEM," (YESHAYAH 54:13) since greatness and oil are gathered between the two pillars, NETZACH AND HOD, to dwell there. They are the place of all greatness and oil that flows from above, FROM TIFERET CALLED 'THE TORAH', and they pour it into the mouth of Yesod to empty it into the testimony, MALCHUT. Then everything is fastened into a faithful bond. THE LESSON OF THE VERSE IS, "BIND UP THE TESTIMONY." THE BOND OF MALCHUT IS CAUSED BY THIS, TO "SEAL THE TORAH IN MY DISCIPLES." SO THAT THE ABUNDANCE OF THE TORAH IS SEALED, NAMELY CONCLUDED IN NETZACH AND HOD, AND FROM THEM YESOD. THEN IS MALCHUT BOUND TO YESOD TO RECEIVE ABUNDANCE, AND ALL IS TIED INTO ONE BOND.

182. ר׳ אֶלְעָזָר הֲוָה אָזִיל מִקַּפּוֹטְקַיָּא לְלוּד, וַהֲוּוֹ עִמֵיה ר׳ אֶלְעָזָר הֲוָה אָזִיל מִקַּפּוֹטְקַיָּא לְלוּד, וַהֲוּוֹ עִמֵיה ר׳ אֵלְעָזָר וְאָמֵר, וְאָשִׁים דְּבָרֵי בְּפִירֶ וּבְצֵל יָדִי כִּפִּיתִיךְ וְגוֹ׳. תָּנִינָן, כָּל ב״נ דְּאשְׁתָּדֵּל בְּמִלֵּי דְּאוֹרַיִיתָא, וְשִׂפְוָוֹתֵיה מְרַחְשָׁן אוֹרַיִיתָא, קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא חַפְּיָא עָלֵיה, וּשְׁכִינְתָא אַוֹרָי, וּשְׁכִינְתָא בְּרִיךְ הוּא חַפְּיָא עָלֵיה, וּשְׁכִינְתָא פַּרְשָׂא עָלֵיה גַּרְפָּהָא, הה״ד וָאָשִים דְּבָרֵי בְּפִיךְ וּבְצֵל יְרִי בִּפִיתִיךָ. וְלֹא עוֹד, אֶלָּא דְהוּא מְקַנֵים עַלְמָא, וְקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא חַדֵּי עְמֵיה, בְּאִלוּ הַהוּא יוֹמָא וְקוּרְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא חַדֵּי עְמֵיה, בְּאִלוּ הַהוּא יוֹמָא נְטַע שְׁמֵיִא וְאַרְעָא. הה״ד, לִנְטוֹע שָׁמִים וְלִיסוֹד אָרָין וְלִא מִי אָתָה.

183. מִבָּאן אוֹלִיפְנָא, דְּיִשְׂרָאֵל אִקְרוּן בִּשְׁמָא דְּצִיּוֹן, דְּכְתִּיב וְלֵאמֹר לְצִיּוֹן עַמִּי אַתָּה, וַחֲמֵינָא דְּכְנֶּסֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל אִקְרֵי בִּשְׁמָא דְצִיּוֹן, דִּכְתִּיב צִיּוֹן בְּמִשְׁפָּט תִּפְּרָה וֹשׁבִיה בּצַרָקה.

184. תּוּ פָּתַח וְאָמֵר, צוֹר הְעוּדָה חֲתוֹם תּוֹרָה בְּלְמוּדָי. צוֹר הְעוּדָה. דָא סַהְדוּתָא דְּדָוִד, דִּכְתִּיב וְעֵדוֹתִי זוֹ אֲלַמְּדֵם. צוֹר: הִיא קשׁוּרָא, בְּמֵאן דְּקָעַר קְעוֹרְה בְּלְמוּדָי. חֲתוֹם תּוֹרָה בְּלְמוּדָי. חֲתוֹם תּוֹרָה בְּלְמוּדָי. חֲתוֹם תּוֹרָה בְּלְמוּדָי. חֲתוֹם תּוֹרָה בְּאָן חֲתִימָה דְּאוֹרְיִיתָא, וְכָל נְגִידוּ וּרְבוּ דְּנָגִיד מִלְּעֵילָא, בְּאָן חֲתִימָה דִּילֵיה. בְּלְמוּדָי. בְּגִין דְּתַמֶּן אִתְכְּנַשׁ בְּאָן חֲתִימָה דִילֵיה. בְּלְמוּדָי. בְּגִין דְּתַמֶּן אַרְיָין, אֲתַר רְבוּת וּמְשׁח דְּנָגִיד מִלְעִילָא, לְאַשְׁדָאָה לְנִיה בְּנִישׁוּ דְּכָל רְבוּת וּמְשׁח דְּנָגִיד מִלְעִילָא, לְאַשְׁדָאָה לֵיה בְּנִישׁוּ הְעִנִּין אִתְקשׁר בֹּלָא קְשְׁרָא חֵד מְהִימְנָא.

28. The difference between Torah and prophets

We are told that those who study the Torah are in a much higher grade than the prophets; those who say things from the Holy Spirit are the lowest since the Holy Spirit is drawn from Malchut, that is the lowest. Those who study Torah stand above in the place called Torah, Zeir Anpin, that sustains Malchut. The rabbis meet a man with three branches of myrtle tied together to represent the fragrance of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob.

185. Come and behold: what is the difference between those who are occupied with the Torah and the faithful prophets? IT IS THAT those who are occupied with the Torah are always more valuable than the prophets. Why? They are in a much higher grade than the prophets, since they who are occupied in the Torah stand above in the place called 'the Torah', ZEIR ANPIN, which sustains all the Faith, MALCHUT, WHICH HAS NOTHING BUT WHAT ZEIR ANPIN GIVES HER. The prophets stand below, NAMELY, UNDER THE CHEST OF ZEIR ANPIN, in the place called 'Netzach' and 'Hod'. Those who are occupied with the Torah are of more importance than the prophets and are superior to them, for the ones stand above and the others stand below. Those who say things through the Holy Spirit are the lowest, SINCE THE HOLY SPIRIT IS DRAWN FROM MALCHUT, WHICH IS THE LOWEST.

186. Happy are those who labor in the Torah, who are of the highest grade of all. He who labors in the Torah needs neither sacrifices nor burnt offerings, because the Torah is better than everything. It is the bond of everyone's Faith, NAMELY THE BOND OF MALCHUT. It is therefore written: "Her ways are ways of pleasantness, and all her paths are peace," (Mishlei 3:17) and, "great peace have they who love the Torah, there is no stumbling to them" (Tehilim 119:165).

185. תָּא חֲזֵי, מַה בֵּין אִינּוּן דְּמִשְׁתַּדְּלֵי בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, לְנְבִיאֵי מְהֵימְנֵי. אִינּוּן דְּמִשְׁתַּדְּלֵי בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, עֲדִיפֵּי מְנְּבִיאֵי בְּכָל זִמְנָא. מַאי טַעֲמָא. דְּאִינּוּן קַיְימֵי מְנְבִיאֵי בְּכָל זִמְנָא. מַאי טַעֲמָא. דְּאִינּוּן קַיְימֵי בְּדְרָגָא עִלָּאָה, וַתִּיר מִנְּבִיאֵי, אִינּוּן דְּמִשְׁתַּדְּלֵי בְּאוֹרַיִיתָא קַיְימֵי לְעֵילָא, בְּאַתְרָא דְּאִקְרֵי תּוֹרָה, בְּאוֹרַיִיתָא קִיּימִי לְתַהָּא. וּנְבִיאֵי קַיְימֵי לְתַהָּא, בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא דְּכָל מְהֵימְנוּתָא. וּנְבִיאֵי קַיְימִי לְתַהָּא בְּאַרְרוּן נָצֵח וְהוֹד. וְעַל דָּא, אִינּוּן דְּמִשְׁתַּדְּלֵי בְּאוֹרָיִיתָא, עֲדִיפֵי מִנְּבִיאֵי, וְעְלָאִין מִנְּהוֹן וַתִּהָא בְּאַנִּיְרִי, אִינּוּן דְּמִשְׁתַּלָּא, וְאִלֵּין קַיְימִין לְתַהָּא מְבָּלְהוּן נַתִּיר. הִּאְלֵין קַיְימִין לְתַהָּא מִבְּלְהוּן נַאִּיר. הִיּאַנִין קְיִמִין לְתַהָּא מִבְּלְהוּן הַיִּמִין בְּרוּחַ הַלְּדֶשׁ, קַיְימֵי לְתַהָּא מְבַּלְהוּוּ.

186. זַבּאִין אִינּוּן דְּמִשְׁתַּדְּלֵי בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, דְּאִינּוּן בְּלֵשְׁתַּדְּלֵי בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, דְּאִינּוּן בְּלֵשְׁתַּ בְּלֹא. מַאן דְּלָעֵי בְּאוֹרַיְיתָא, לָא לְלֵּאְ לְּאָלְוּן. דְּהָא לָא אִצְטְרִיךְ לָא לְקַרְבְּנִין, וְלָא לְעַלָּוִון. דְהָא אוֹרַיְיתָא עָרִיף מִבּלָּא, וְקְשׁוּרָא דִּמְהֵימְנוּתָא דְכֹלָא. וְעַל דָּא בְּתְבוּית, דְּרָכֶיהָ דַּרְכֵי נֹעַם וְכָל נְתִיבוֹתֶיה שָׁלוֹם רָב לְאוֹהֲבֵי תוֹרָתֶךְ וְאֵין לָמוֹ מִכֹשׁוֹל.

29. The fragrance

1

We learn that man attains an additional Neshamah on Shabbat, and that it leaves when Shabbat leaves. The fragrance of the myrtle brings the man's Nefesh and Ruach together, and they rejoice. These also draw near the supernal Ruach and Nefesh, Zeir Anpin and Nukva. The smell of the myrtle and the smell of the sacrifice draw everything together. We read of the two candles, one above and one below; the smoke from the candle below and from the offering rises up and lights the supernal candles. Lastly we are told that it is necessary to praise God for the wonderful things He has done.

187. While they were walking, they met a man with three branches of myrtle on his hand. They approached him and said to him: Why do you have them? He said: To give relief to the lost one, NAMELY THE ADDITIONAL NESHAMAH, WHICH IS LOST TO A MAN'S NEFESH BY THE END OF SHABBAT. Rabbi Elazar said: This is well, yet why three? ONE WOULD HAVE BEEN ENOUGH. He said to him: One for Abraham, one for Isaac, and one for Jacob, THE THREE COLUMNS - CHESED, GVURAH AND TIFERET. I bound them together and smelled them because of the verse: "Your oils are fragrant; for your flowing oil you are renowned" (Shir Hashirim 1:3). It is for this fragrance that the weakness of the Nefesh is sustained, and Faith, MALCHUT, is sustained, and blessings are drawn from above and from below. Rabbi Elazar said, 'Happy is the portion of Yisrael in this world and in the next.'

187. עַר הַהְוֹוֹ אָזְלֵי, אַשְׁכָּחוּ חַד גַּבְּרָא הַהְוָה אָתֵי, וְגִי עַנְפֵּי הְרַס בִּירֵיה, קְרִיבוּ גַּבֵּיה, אָמְרוּ לֵיהּ לְמָה לְרָ הַאִי. אָמֵר לְרַוְּוֹחָא אוֹבְרָא. אָמֵר רִבִּי אֶלְעָזָר שַׁבִּיר קָאָמְרָת. אֲכָל ג׳ אִלֵּין לְמָה. אָמֵר לֵיהּ, חַד לְאַבְרָהָם. חַד לְיִצְחָק, וְחַד לְיַעֲלְב. וְקַשִּׁירְנָא לְהוּ לְאַבְרָהָם. חַד לְיִצְחָק, וְחַד לְיַעֲלְב. וְקַשִּירְנָא לְהוּ כְּחָד,, וְאָרַחְנָא בְּהוּ. בְּגִין הִּבְתִיב, לְרֵיחַ שְׁמָנֶיךְ טוֹבִים שָׁמֶן תּוּרַק שְׁמֶךְ. בְּגִין הִבְהַאי רֵיחָא, אִתְקְיִים טוֹבִים שָׁמֶן תּוּרַק שְׁמֶךְ. בְּגִין הִבְהַאי רֵיחָא, אִתְקְיִים חוּלְשָׁא דְּנַפְשָׁא, וּבְהֵימְנוּתָא דָּא אִתְקִיִּימָא, וְאִרְנְנִא בְּרָכָאן מֵעִילָּא וְתַהָּא. אָמֵר רִבִּי אֶלְעָזָר וְאִרְנְגִיהוּ בְּרְכָאן מֵעִילָּא וְתַהָּא. אָמֵר רִבִּי אֶלְעָזָר זְבִּעְלְמָא הוּלְקִיהוֹן הְיִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעַלְמָא הֵין וּבְעָלְמָא דֵין וּבְעַלְמָא דְיִן וּבְעַלְמָא הַיִּוּ וּבְעַלְמָא הַין וּבְּעָלְמָא. הֵין וּבְעָלְמָא הַין וּבְעִלְמָא. הַין וּבְעָלְמָא הִין וּבְּעָלְמָא הִין וּבְּעִלְמָא הִין וּבְעִלְמָא. הַין וּבְעָלְמָא

188. Come and behold: the world is sustained by this fragrance alone. From the fragrance SMELLED BELOW, another fragrance is made known ABOVE, THE SECRET OF THE ILLUMINATION OF CHOCHMAH. When Shabbat leaves, the additional Nefesh MAN ATTAINS ON SHABBAT is gone, and man's Nefesh and Ruach remain isolated and sad. This fragrance comes, WHICH IS DRAWN BY THE ODOR OF THE MYRTLE, AND THE NEFESH AND RUACH are brought close to one another THROUGH IT, and they rejoice.

188. תָּא חֲזֵי, לֵית עָלְמָא מִתְקַיְימָא, אֶלָּא עַל רֵיחָא, וּמֵרֵיחָא דָּא אִשְׁתְּמוֹדְעָא רֵיחָא אָחֲרָא. דְּהָא בְּשַׁעְתָא דְּנָפִיק שַׁבְּתָא, וְסַלְּקֵא נַפְשָׁא יְתֵירָא, וְמַלְּקֵא נַפְשָׁא יְתֵירָא, וְאַשְׁתָּאֲרוּן נַפְשָׁא וְרוּחָא מִתְכְּרְשָׁן עֲצִיבִין, אָתָא רֵיחָא דָא, וּמִתְקָרְבָן דָא בְּרָא וְחַדָּאן.

189. MAN'S Ruach therefore needs the other UPPER Ruach, WHICH IS ZEIR ANPIN, in order to receive the fragrance, the SECRET OF THE ILLUMINATION OF CHOCHMAH. When the smell is accepted, THE UPPER RUACH AND NEFESH, MALE AND FEMALE, AND ALSO MAN'S RUACH AND NEFESH, come near each other and rejoice. It is the same with the smell of the sacrifice. Through this smell, everything draws together, NAMELY ALL THE SFIROT OF ZEIR ANPIN, and all the candles are set ablaze, THE SFIROT OF MALCHUT, and rejoice.

169. וְעַל דָּא, בָּעֵי רוּחָא בָּתַר רוּחָא, לְקַבְּלָא רֵיחָא, בִּיוָן דְּאִתְקַבֵּל רֵיחָא מִתְקַרְבָן בַּחֲדָא וְחַדָּאן. בֵּי הַאיּ גַּוְונָא רֵיחָא דְּקוּרְבְּנָא, בְּרֵיחָא מִתְקַרְבִין כֹּלָא בַּחֲדָא, וּמְתַלְהַעִן בּוּצִינִי וְחַדֵּאן.

190. Come and behold: There are two candles, one above and one below. When man lights the candle below and extinguishes the candle above, the smoke from the lower candle rises and kindles the upper candle. So it is with the smoke from the offering. The smoke rises FROM THE OFFERING AND CAUSES THE FLOWING OF THE ILLUMINATION OF CHOCHMAH UP ABOVE, and lights the supernal candles, ZEIR ANPIN AND MALCHUT. They are lit together, and all THE SFIROT draw near through this smell, since it is a sweet savor to Hashem. This has already been explained.

190. ת״ח, הְּרֵי בּוּצִינֵי, חַד לְעֵילָּא וְחַד לְתַתָּא, אִי לְהִיט ב״נ הַאִי בּוּצִינָא דְּלְתַתָּא, וְכַבֵּי לָהּ לְהַהוּא לְּהִיט ב״נ הַאי בּוּצִינָא דְּלְתַתָּא, וְכַבֵּי לָהּ לְהַהוּא דְּלְעֵילָּא, הַהוּא הְּנָנָא דְּסָלִיק מִבּוּצִינָא תַּתָּאָה, לָהִיט הַרּוּא בּוּצִינָא עִלָּאָה. כַּךְ תְּנָנָא דְּקַרְבְּנִין, הַאִי תְּנָנָא דְּסָרְבְּנִין, הַאי תְּנָנָא דְּסָלִיק, לָהִיט בּוּצִינֵי עִלָּאֵי, וּמִתְלַהֲטָן בְּחַד, וּמִתְלַהְטָן בְּחַד, וּמִתְלַבְין כֻּלְּהוּ בַּחֲדָא, בְּרֵיחָא דָּא. ובג״כ, רֵיחַ נִיחֹח לַיְיָי, וְהָא אוּקְמוּהָ.

191. The smell of the sacrifice therefore sustains everything and sustains the world, and the sacrifice is by the priest, who sacrifices everything. For this reason, the seven days of consecration are completed by him, WHICH CORRELATE TO THE SEVEN SFIROT - CHESED, GVURAH, TIFERET, NETZACH, HOD, YESOD AND MALCHUT - so that everyone will be blessed by his service and joy, and blessings will abide above and below.

191. וְעַל דָּא, רֵיחָא דְּקֵרְבְּנָא, קיּוּמָא דְּכֹלָא, וְקִיּוּמָא דְּכֹלָא, וְקִיּוּמָא דְּעַלְמָא. וְקַרְבְּנָא עַל יְדָא דְּכַהֲנָא, דְּמִקְרַב כֹּלָא. וְכֵּרְבְּנָא עַל יְדָא דְּכַהֲנָא, דְּמִקְרַב כֹּלָא. ובג״כ, שִׁבְּעָה יוֹמֵי אַשְׁלְמוּתָא, אִשְׁתְּלִימוּ בֵּיה, בְּגִין דְיִתְבָּרְכוּן כַּלְהוּ בְּפוּלְחָנֵיה, וְיִשְׁתְּכָחוּ חֶדְוָואן וּברבּאן לעילא ותתא.

30. Faith is at night

1

We learn that Malchut is called 'faith' and also 'night', and that faith is at night. In the morning God will purify Yisrael of their sins and they will be cleansed.

192. It is written: "Hashem, You are my Elohim; I will exalt You, I will praise Your Name; for You have done wonderful things - counsels of old in Faithfulness and Truth" (Yeshayah 25:1). This verse has been explained. "Hashem, you are My Elohim," MEANS that, man should give thanks to the Holy Name and praise Him for everything. Whence is His praise? This has been explained. It comes from the deepest of all, KETER, as written: "For You have done wonderful things." Wonderful things HAS THE SAME MEANING as in the verse "and His Name is called (Yeshayah 9:5), WHICH IS KETER. We have already learned THE WORDS, "counsels of old." "Counsels," is as in WONDERFUL, "COUNSELOR," NAMELY BINAH, CALLED 'COUNSEL' and "of old (lit. 'from afar')," resembles the words, "Hashem appeared of old to me" (Yirmeyah 31:2). "She brings her food from afar" (Mishlei 31:14) ALLUDES TO CHOCHMAH, FROM WHICH COUNSELS, NAMELY BINAH, RECEIVES.

192. בְּתִיב יְיָ׳ אֱלֹהֵי אַתָּה אֱרוֹמִמְךָ וְגוֹ׳, הַאי קְרָא אוּקְמוּה, יְיָ׳ אֱלֹהֵי אַתָּה. דְּכָעֵי ב״נ לְאוֹדָאָה לִשְׁמָא קַּדִּישָׁא, וּלְשַׁבְּחָא לֵיה עַל בֹּלָא. וּמַאן אֲתַר שְׁבָחָא דִּילִיה, בְּמָה דְּמָאָר שְׁבָחָא דִילִיה, בְּמָה דְּמִלְּמוּה, וְהָכָא מֵעֲמִיקֵא דְּכֹלָא, דִּילִיה, בְּיִ עָשִׂית, בֶּלֶא. בֶּלֶא: בְּמָה דִּכְתִּיב, וַיִּקְרָא שְׁמוֹ בֶּלֶא, וְהָא אִתְּמֵר. עֵצוֹת מֵרְחוֹק, עֵצוֹת: כד״א, יוֹעץ. מֵרְחוֹק: דְּכְתִּיב מֵרְחוֹק יְיָ׳ נִרְאָה לִי. וּכְתִיב, ממרחק תּבִיא לחמה.

193. "In Faithfulness and Truth" is like "El of Truth (also: 'Faith') and without iniquity" (Devarim 32:4). It was explained that Faith is at night, MALCHUT CALLED 'NIGHT' AND ALSO CALLED 'FAITH', as written: "And Your faithfulness every night," (Tehilim 92:2) and, "They are new every morning; great is Your Faithfulness..." (Eichah 3:23). The Holy One, blessed be He, will purify Yisrael from their sins, as written: "Then will I sprinkle clean water upon you, and you shall be clean from all your uncleanness and from all your idols, will I cleanse you" (Yechezkel 36:25).

193. אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן, כד״א, אֵל אֱמוּנָה וְאֵין עָוֶל. וְאוּקְמוּהָ אֲמוּנָה בַּלַּיְלָה, כד״א וֶאֱמוּנָתֶךְ בַּלֵּילוֹת. וּכְתִיב חֲדָשִׁים לַבְּקַרִים רַבָּה אֱמוּנָתֶךָ, וְזַמִּין קוּדְשָׁא בְּרִירְ הוּא לְדַבְּאָה לוֹן לְיִשְׂרָאֵל מֵחוֹבֵיהוֹן, כְּמָה בְּרִירְ הוּא לְדַבְּאָה לוֹן לְיִשְׂרָאֵל מֵחוֹבֵיהוֹן, כְּמָה בְּרִירְ הוּא לְדַבְּאָה לוֹן לְיִשְׂרָאֵל מֵחוֹבֵיהוֹן, כְּמָה בְּרִירְ הוּא לְדַבְּאָה לוֹן לְיִשְׂרָאֵל מֵחוֹבִיהוֹן, כְּמָה בְּרָתִּם וְזְבַלְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם מִיִם טְהוֹרִים וּטְהַרְתֶּם מִכָּל טָמְאוֹתִיכֵם וּמִבֶּל וִּלוּלֵיכֵם אֲטַהֵר אֵתְכֵם.

May Hashem be blessed forever. Amen and amen.

1				